

### 11 January 2023

#### **RULES CHANGE COMMITTEE**

Philippine Electricity Market Corporation 18/F Robinsons Equitable Tower ADB Avenue, Ortigas Center Pasig City, 1605 Philippines

Email addresses: rcc@wesm.ph / mag\_rrd@wesm.ph

Contact No: (+632) 8631-8734

Attention : WESM Governance Committee Secretariat

Subject: Proposed General Amendments to the WESM Rules,

Retail Rules and Market Manuals on the Implementation

of the Electric Retail Aggregation Program

Dear Rules Change Committee:

We wish to inform you that ACEN CORPORATION has sent its submission of its comments to <a href="mailto:rcc@wesm.ph">rcc@wesm.ph</a> and <a href="mailto:mail

For any question and clarifications, please do not hesitate to contact us through acen.regulatory@acenrenewables.com.

For your consideration.

Thank you.

Sincerely yours,

John Henry C. Liquete

Assistant Vice President, Commercial Operations



ORCP-WR-RR-WM-RM-22-11 Date Received by RCC (as General Proposal): 23 Nov 2022

### REQUEST FOR MARKET RULES AND MANUALS AMENDMENTS

Proposals made only under this prescribed form shall be accepted and considered as submitted.

This request for amendments is to be submitted to:

## **Rules Change Committee**

Attention: WESM Governance Committee Secretariat Philippine Electricity Market Corporation 18/F Robinsons Equitable Tower ADB Avenue, Ortigas Center Pasig City, 1605 Philippines

Email addresses: <a href="mailto:rcc@wesm.ph">rcc@wesm.ph</a> / <a href="mailto:mag\_rrd@wesm.ph">mag\_rrd@wesm.ph</a>

Contact No: (+632) 8631-8734

# I. Proponent's Information

| Name          | Richard J. Nethercott  |
|---------------|--|
| Designation   | President and CEO  |
| Company       | Independent Electricity Market Operator of the Philippines, Inc. |
| Company       | 19/F Robinsons Equitable Tower ADB Ave. Ortigas Center           |
| Address       | Pasig City   |
| Telephone No. | 02 5318 9376   |
| Fax. No.      | 02 8636 0802   |
| Email Address | richard.nethercott@iemop.ph                                      |



# **II.** Amendment Information

| Duran a sa di Amana din |  |
|-------------------------|--|
| Proposea Amenan         | nents to the (please tick the box):  |
| ⊠ WESM Rules* [         | ⊠ Retail Rules*  |
|                         |  |
| Market Manual:          | WESM Manual on Registration, Suspension and Deregistration Criteria and Procedures Issue 12.1* Retail Manual on Registration Criteria and Procedures |
|                         | Issue 3.1*   |
|                         | Retail Manual on Market Transactions Procedures Issue 3.1*   |
|                         | Retail Manual on Metering Standard and Procedures Issue 5.1*   |
|                         | * including pending revisions pursuant to RCC<br>Resolution No. 2022-07  |
| Topic:                  | Proposed Amendments on Implementation of the<br>Electric Retail Aggregation Program  |
| Proposed Classific      | eation of Amendments (please tick the box):  |
|                         |  |
| ⊠ General ☐ M           | inor 🔲 Urgent  |
|                         |  |
| If Urgent, reason for   | urgency:   |
|                         |  |



#### III. SUMMARY OF THE PROPOSED RULES CHANGE

Amendments to the WESM Rules, Retail Rules and various Market Manuals are proposed to harmonize existing rules with the issuances<sup>1</sup> on the implementation of the Electric Retail Aggregation Program.

#### IV. BACKGROUND

Pursuant to Section 31 and 43 of Republic Act No. 9136, or the Electric Power Industry Reform Act (EPIRA), and its Implementing Rules and Regulations, the ERC is mandated to implement the Retail Competition and Open Access (RCOA) allowing electricity end-users with at least the threshold level of monthly average peak demand to be in the contestable market. The EPIRA envisions that the threshold level for the contestable market shall be gradually reduced and, eventually, reach household demand level. With this, aggregators shall be allowed to supply electricity to end-users whose aggregate demand within a contiguous area meet the threshold.

The ERC Resolution No. 04, Series of 2022 designates the Central Registration Body to undertake the required processes, information technology, and other systems capable of handling customer switching and information exchange among retail electricity market participants.

The Retail Aggregation Program is conceptually similar to the RCOA that was already established through various issuances of the DOE and ERC as both are mechanisms for end-users to gain access to competitive supply.

#### V. THE PROPOSED RULES CHANGE

The proposed rules change aims to harmonize existing rules on retail transactions with the policies and regulations issued with respect to the implementation of the Retail Aggregation Program.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> ERC Resolution No. 4 Series of 2022 Rules for the Electric Retail Aggregation Program Template version: 13 March 2020



The proposed rules change also intends to clarify procedures that will be applicable to Retail Aggregation participants for procedures not explicitly stated in ERC Resolution No. 04, Series of 2022. In relation to this, IEMOP has already sought clarification from ERC on various implementation matters through a letter dated 17 August 2022 and is awaiting ERC's response on the said letter.

The following is the summary of the proposed amendments to the WESM Rules, Retail Rules and relevant Market Manuals:

- 1. Updated the definition of "Supplier" to include Retail Aggregators
- 2. Updated the definition of "Retail Customers" to include Aggregated Group
- 3. Defined requirements for registration of new and registered entities wishing to participate in Retail Aggregation
- 4. Excluded Aggregated Members from Network Service Providers' submission of customer information with respect to end-users qualified to be Retail Customers
- 5. Applied same conditions, timeline and procedures for switching for Contestable Customers to Aggregated Groups
- 6. Specified procedures for opt-out procedures for Aggregated Members
- 7. Designation of a virtual metering installation as primary source of metering data for Aggregated Groups
- 8. Specified guidelines for aggregation of metering data to be complied with by the Retail Metering Services Providers

#### VI. BACKGROUND AND DESCRIPTION OF THE PROPONENT

The proponent is the Independent Electricity Market Operator of the Philippines Inc. (IEMOP), the independent market operator of the WESM.

Top Officers:

Richard J. Nethercott – President and CEO Robinson P. Descanzo – Chief Operating Officer Sheryll M. Dy – OIC-Head of Legal Department



Isidro E. Cacho, Jr. – Head of Corporate Strategy and Communications Salvador D. Subaran – Head of Information Systems and Technology Arthur P. Pintado – Internal Audit Head

#### VII. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS

Amendments to the WESM Rules and various Market Manuals are proposed to align procedures with the policies and regulations on the implementation of the Electric Retail Aggregation Program, namely ERC Resolution No. 084, Series of 2022. It is recommended that the proposed amendments be adopted.

#### VIII. REFERENCES

- 1. WESM Rules
- 2. Retail Rules
- 3. WESM Manual on Registration, Suspension and De-registration Criteria and Procedures Issue 12.1
- 4. Retail Manual on Registration Criteria and Procedures Issue 3.1
- 5. Retail Manual on Market Transactions Procedures Issue 3.1
- 6. Retail Manual on Metering Standards and Procedures Issue 5.1
- 7. RCC Resolution No. 2022-07
- 8. ERC Resolution No. 04. Series of 2022

# IX. Proposed General Amendments to the WESM Rules, Retail Rules and Market Manuals on the Implementation of the Electric Retail Aggregation Program

# A. WESM Rules

|                  |               |  |   | WESI   | M Rules |                                      |                         |               |
|------------------|---------------|--|---|--|---------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------|
| Title            | Section       | Provision (in reference to current published version including pending revision pursuant to RCC-RESO-22-07)  | Proposed<br>Amendment (in red)  | Rationale  | Comment | Proposed Re-wording based on Comment | Proponent's<br>Response | RCC Agreement |
| Please write gen | eral comment  | s here, if any.  |   |  |         |                                      |                         |               |
| GLOSSARY         | Chapter<br>11 | Retail Customer — An electricity enduser that is qualified to contract electricity supply from Suppliers, in accordance with qualifications issued by the ERC. For avoidance of doubt, this shall refer to Contestable Customers that are allowed to participate in the Retail Competition Open Access as prescribed in the Act and/or End- Users that are allowed to participate in the Green Energy Option Program as prescribed in the Renewable Energy | Retail Customer – An electricity end-user that is qualified to contract electricity supply from Suppliers, in accordance with qualifications issued by the ERC either in the capacity of a Contestable Customer, GEOP End-User or an Aggregated Group as prescribed in Republic Act No. 9513. For clarity, the term "Retail Customer" shall collectively pertain to "Contestable Customer", "GEOP End-User" and Aggregated Group unless the context | To harmonize definition of terminologies between WESM Rules and Retail Rules |         |                                      |                         |               |

|          |               |   |  | WESI  | M Rules |                                      |                         |               |
|----------|---------------|---|--|---|---------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------|
| Title    | Section       | Provision (in reference to current published version including pending revision pursuant to RCC-RESO-22-07)   | Proposed<br>Amendment (in red)   | Rationale   | Comment | Proposed Re-wording based on Comment | Proponent's<br>Response | RCC Agreement |
|          |               | Act of 2008 (RE Law).   | requires that the term specifically refer to either a "Contestable Customer", "GEOP End-User" or Aggregated Group. For avoidance of doubt, this shall refer to Contestable Customers that are allowed to participate in the Retail Competition Open Access as prescribed in the Act and/or End-Users that are allowed to participate in the Green Energy Option Program as prescribed in the Renewable Energy Act of 2008 (RELaw). |   |         |                                      |                         |               |
| GLOSSARY | Chapter<br>11 | Supplier. Any person or entity licensed by the ERC to sell, broker, market or aggregate electricity to End-users, and registered with the Market Operator as a Customer under | Supplier. Any person or entity licensed by the ERC to sell, broker, market or aggregate electricity to End-users, in the capacity of a Retail Electricity Supplier. Retail Aggregator  | To harmonize<br>definition of<br>terminologies<br>between WESM<br>Rules and Retail<br>Rules |         |                                      |                         |               |

|       | WESM Rules |   |  |           |         |                                      |                         |               |  |  |  |  |
|-------|------------|---|--|-----------|---------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------|--|--|--|--|
| Title | Section    | Provision (in reference to current published version including pending revision pursuant to RCC-RESO-22-07) | Proposed Amendment (in red)  | Rationale | Comment | Proposed Re-wording based on Comment | Proponent's<br>Response | RCC Agreement |  |  |  |  |
|       |            | clause 2.3.2  | and/or Renewable Energy Supplier, and registered with the Market Operator as a Customer under clause 2.3.2 |           |         |                                      |                         |               |  |  |  |  |

Template version: 13 March 2020 Page 6 of 217

# B. WESM Manual on Registration, Suspension and De-Registration Criteria and Procedures Issue 12.1

|                                  |             | WESM Ma   | anual on Registration, Suspe                       | nsion and De-Registi                  | ration Criteria and Pro | cedures Issue 12.1                          |                         |               |
|----------------------------------|-------------|---|--|---------------------------------------|-------------------------|---|-------------------------|---------------|
| Title                            | Section     | Provision (in reference to current published version including pending revision pursuant to RCC-RESO-22-07) | Proposed Amendment (in red)                        | Rationale                             | Comment                 | Proposed Re-<br>wording based on<br>Comment | Proponent's<br>Response | RCC Agreement |
| Please write gene                | eral commen | ts here, if any.  |  |                                       |                         |   |                         |               |
| Level of                         | 2.3.9       | 2.3.9 An entity that is   | 2.1.1. 2.3.9 An entity that                        | To clarify                            |                         |   |                         |               |
| Participation/Di                 | 2.3.9       | mandated to register in   | is mandated to register in                         | previously                            |                         |   |                         |               |
| rect & Indirect<br>WESM          |             | the WESM as an Indirect WESM Member may opt to  | the WESM as an Indirect WESM Member may opt to     | proposed Section 2.3.9                |                         |   |                         |               |
| Membership                       |             | participate as a GEOP   | participate as a GEOP                              |                                       |                         |   |                         |               |
|                                  |             | End-User.   | End-User. A GEOP End-<br>User that is connected to |                                       |                         |   |                         |               |
|                                  |             |   | the transmission system                            |                                       |                         |   |                         |               |
|                                  |             |   | shall register as an<br>Indirect WESM Member.      |                                       |                         |   |                         |               |
|                                  |             |   |  |                                       |                         |   |                         |               |
| Level of                         | (new)       | (new)   | 2.3.10 An Aggregated Group that is connected       | Aggregated Groups are not required to |                         |   |                         |               |
| Participation/Di rect & Indirect |             |   | to the transmission                                | register in the                       |                         |   |                         |               |
| WESM<br>Membership               |             |   | system shall register as                           | WESM per Article VI Section 7 of the  |                         |   |                         |               |
| Membership                       |             |   | an Indirect WESM Member.                           | ERC Reso No. 04,<br>Series of 2022.   |                         |   |                         |               |
|                                  |             |   |  |                                       |                         |   |                         |               |
|                                  |             |   |  | Meanwhile, grid-<br>connected         |                         |   |                         |               |
|                                  |             |   |  | customers are                         |                         |   |                         |               |
|                                  |             |   |  | required to register in the WESM      |                         |   |                         |               |

|  |         | WESM Ma  | anual on Registration, Suspe   | ension and De-Registr   | ation Criteria and Pro | ocedures Issue 12.1                         |                         |               |
|--|---------|--|--|---|------------------------|---|-------------------------|---------------|
| Title  | Section | Provision (in reference to current published version including pending revision pursuant to RCC-RESO-22-07)  | Proposed Amendment (in red)  | Rationale   | Comment                | Proposed Re-<br>wording based on<br>Comment | Proponent's<br>Response | RCC Agreement |
| REGISTRATIO<br>N OF DIRECT<br>WESM<br>MEMBERS<br>AND TRADING<br>PARTICIPANT<br>S - Customers | 2.5.9.2 | 2.5.9.2 Customers  a) A person or entity that engages in the activity of purchasing electricity supplied through the transmission system or the distribution system to a connection point may register with the Market Operator as a Customer.  b) The following are qualified to register as Customer – | 2.5.9.2 Customers  a) A person or entity that engages in the activity of purchasing electricity supplied through the transmission system or the distribution system to a connection point may register with the Market Operator as a Customer. | pursuant to Section 2.2.4.2 of the WESM Rules.  Limiting of WESM membership of Aggregated Groups can avoid situations where Aggregated Members are inadvertently exposed to WESM participation risks. |                        |   |                         |               |

|       |         | WESM M  | anual on Registration, Suspe  | nsion and De-Regist   | ration Criteria and Pro | cedures Issue 12.1                          |                         |               |
|-------|---------|---|---|---|-------------------------|---|-------------------------|---------------|
| Title | Section | Provision (in reference to current published version including pending revision pursuant to RCC-RESO-22-07)   | Proposed Amendment (in red)   | Rationale   | Comment                 | Proposed Re-<br>wording based on<br>Comment | Proponent's<br>Response | RCC Agreement |
|       |         | <ul> <li>Distribution Utilities, including private distribution utilities, electric cooperatives and local government utilities undertaking distribution of electricity.</li> <li>Retail Electricity Suppliers that have been authorized to engage in retail electricity supply by the ERC, provided, however, that the RES may only register in the WESM upon declaration of retail</li> </ul> | b) The following are qualified to register as Customer –  • Distribution Utilities, including private distribution utilities, electric cooperatives and local government utilities undertaking distribution of electricity.  • Retail Electricity Suppliers that have been authorized to engage in retail electricity supply to Contestable Customers by the ERC, provided, | To clarify that<br>Retail Electricity<br>Suppliers cater<br>specifically to<br>Contestable<br>Customers |                         |   |                         |               |

|       |         | WESM Ma   | anual on Registration, Suspe | nsion and De-Regist | ration Criteria and Pro | ocedures Issue 12.1                         |                         |              |
|-------|---------|---|------------------------------|---------------------|-------------------------|---|-------------------------|--------------|
| Title | Section | Provision (in reference to current published version including pending revision pursuant to RCC-RESO-22-07) | Proposed Amendment (in red)  | Rationale           | Comment                 | Proposed Re-<br>wording based on<br>Comment | Proponent's<br>Response | RCC Agreemer |
|       |         | competition and   | however, that                |                     |                         |   |                         |              |
|       |         | open access by  | the RES may                  |                     |                         |   |                         |              |
|       |         | and shall   | only register in             |                     |                         |   |                         |              |
|       |         | transact in the   | the WESM                     |                     |                         |   |                         |              |
|       |         | WESM and  | upon                         |                     |                         |   |                         |              |
|       |         | subject to  | declaration of               |                     |                         |   |                         |              |
|       |         | relevant rules,   | retail                       |                     |                         |   |                         |              |
|       |         | regulations and   | competition and              |                     |                         |   |                         |              |
|       |         | issuances of  | open access by               |                     |                         |   |                         |              |
|       |         | the ERC.  | and shall                    |                     |                         |   |                         |              |
|       |         |   | transact in the              |                     |                         |   |                         |              |
|       |         | ■ <u>Renewable</u>  | WESM and                     |                     |                         |   |                         |              |
|       |         | <u>Energy</u>   | subject to                   |                     |                         |   |                         |              |
|       |         | Suppliers refe  | relevant rules,              |                     |                         |   |                         |              |
|       |         | rs to suppliers   | regulations and              |                     |                         |   |                         |              |
|       |         | that have been  | issuances of                 |                     |                         |   |                         |              |
|       |         | authorized by the ERC and D   | the ERC.                     |                     |                         |   |                         |              |
|       |         | <i>OE</i> to engage   | ■ <u>Renewable</u>           |                     |                         |   |                         |              |
|       |         | <u>in the</u>   | <u>Energy</u>                |                     |                         |   |                         |              |
|       |         | <u>provision</u> or   | Suppliers refer              |                     |                         |   |                         |              |
|       |         | supply of   | s to suppliers               |                     |                         |   |                         |              |
|       |         | electric power  | that have been               |                     |                         |   |                         |              |
|       |         | from renewabl   | authorized by                |                     |                         |   |                         |              |
|       |         | <u>e</u>  | the ERC and D                |                     |                         |   |                         |              |
|       |         | energy resour   | <i>OE</i> to engage          |                     |                         |   |                         |              |
|       |         | ces to End-   | <u>in the</u>                |                     |                         |   |                         |              |
|       |         | <u>Users particip</u>   | <u>provision or</u>          |                     |                         |   |                         |              |
|       |         | <u>ating in</u>   | supply of                    |                     |                         |   |                         |              |
|       |         | the Green   | electric power               |                     |                         |   |                         |              |
|       |         | Energy Option   | <u>from renewabl</u>         |                     |                         |   |                         |              |

|       |         | WESM M  | anual on Registration, Suspe | ension and De-Registi              | ation Criteria and Pro | cedures Issue 12.1                          |                         |             |
|-------|---------|---|------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------|---|-------------------------|-------------|
| Title | Section | Provision (in reference to current published version including pending revision pursuant to RCC-RESO-22-07) | Proposed Amendment (in red)  | Rationale                          | Comment                | Proposed Re-<br>wording based on<br>Comment | Proponent's<br>Response | RCC Agreeme |
|       |         | <u>Program,</u>   | <u>e</u>                     |                                    |                        |   |                         |             |
|       |         | <u>provided,</u>  | energy resour                |                                    |                        |   |                         |             |
|       |         | <u>however,</u>   | ces to <del>End</del> -      |                                    |                        |   |                         |             |
|       |         | that the Rene   | <u>Users particip</u>        | To be consistent                   |                        |   |                         |             |
|       |         | <u>wable</u>  | <u>ating in</u>              | with usage of                      |                        |   |                         |             |
|       |         | <u>Energy Suppli</u>  | the Green                    | GEOP End-Users                     |                        |   |                         |             |
|       |         | <u>er may only</u>  | <u>Energy Option</u>         | in other provisions                |                        |   |                         |             |
|       |         | <u>register in</u>  | <u>Program</u>               | in Retail Rules                    |                        |   |                         |             |
|       |         | the WESM upo  | GEOP End-                    |                                    |                        |   |                         |             |
|       |         | <u>n</u>  | <u>Users,</u>                |                                    |                        |   |                         |             |
|       |         | <u>commenceme</u>   | <u>provided,</u>             |                                    |                        |   |                         |             |
|       |         | nt of the Green   | <u>however,</u>              |                                    |                        |   |                         |             |
|       |         | Energy Option   | that the Rene                |                                    |                        |   |                         |             |
|       |         | <u>Program.</u>   | <u>wable</u>                 |                                    |                        |   |                         |             |
|       |         |   | Energy Suppli                |                                    |                        |   |                         |             |
|       |         | ■ Bulk Users or   | <u>er</u> may only           |                                    |                        |   |                         |             |
|       |         | End Users   | <u>register in</u>           |                                    |                        |   |                         |             |
|       |         | that are  | the WESM upo                 |                                    |                        |   |                         |             |
|       |         | withdrawing   | <u>n</u>                     |                                    |                        |   |                         |             |
|       |         | electricity from  | <u>commenceme</u>            |                                    |                        |   |                         |             |
|       |         | the   | nt of the Green              |                                    |                        |   |                         |             |
|       |         | transmission  | Energy Option                |                                    |                        |   |                         |             |
|       |         | system or from  | <u>Program.</u>              |                                    |                        |   |                         |             |
|       |         | the distribution  |                              |                                    |                        |   |                         |             |
|       |         | system which  | ■ <u>Retail</u>              | Retail Aggregators                 |                        |   |                         |             |
|       |         | are permitted   | <u>Aggregators</u>           | are required to                    |                        |   |                         |             |
|       |         | to trade in the   | <u>refers to</u>             | register in the                    |                        |   |                         |             |
|       |         | WESM  | suppliers that               | WESM per Article                   |                        |   |                         |             |
|       |         | pursuant to   | <u>have been</u>             | IV Section 10 of the               |                        |   |                         |             |
|       |         | prevailing  | authorized by                | ERC Reso No. 04,<br>Series of 2022 |                        |   |                         |             |
|       |         | rules,  | the ERC to                   | OCI169 01 2022                     |                        |   |                         |             |

|       |         | WESM Ma   | anual on Registration, Suspe   | ension and De-Regist   | ration Criteria and Pro | cedures Issue 12.1                          |                         |               |
|-------|---------|---|--|--|-------------------------|---|-------------------------|---------------|
| Title | Section | Provision (in reference to current published version including pending revision pursuant to RCC-RESO-22-07)   | Proposed Amendment (in red)  | Rationale  | Comment                 | Proposed Re-<br>wording based on<br>Comment | Proponent's<br>Response | RCC Agreement |
|       |         | regulations and issuances promulgated by the ERC. It is provided, however, that Bulk/End Users connected through a distribution system may only transact in the WESM upon declaration of retail competition and open access by and shall transact in the WESM and subject to relevant rules, regulations and issuances of the ERC. All references to the Bulk or End Users in | engage in consolidating electric power demand of End-Users for the purpose of purchasing  Suppliers of Last Resort refers to entities designated by the ERC to serve Retail Customers following a last resort supply event.  Bulk Users or End Users that are withdrawing electricity from the transmission system or from the distribution system which are permitted | To include Suppliers of Last Resort as entities eligible to register in the WESM as Customer |                         |   |                         |               |

|       |         | WESM Ma   | anual on Registration, Suspe        | nsion and De-Regist | ration Criteria and Pr | ocedures Issue 12.1                         |                         |               |
|-------|---------|---|-------------------------------------|---------------------|------------------------|---|-------------------------|---------------|
| Title | Section | Provision (in reference to current published version including pending revision pursuant to RCC-RESO-22-07) | Proposed Amendment (in red)         | Rationale           | Comment                | Proposed Re-<br>wording based on<br>Comment | Proponent's<br>Response | RCC Agreement |
|       |         | this Manual   | to trade in the                     |                     |                        |   |                         |               |
|       |         | are   | WESM                                |                     |                        |   |                         |               |
|       |         | understood to   | pursuant to                         |                     |                        |   |                         |               |
|       |         | be subject to   | prevailing                          |                     |                        |   |                         |               |
|       |         | the foregoing   | rules,                              |                     |                        |   |                         |               |
|       |         | condition. In   | regulations                         |                     |                        |   |                         |               |
|       |         | case of any   | and issuances                       |                     |                        |   |                         |               |
|       |         | conflict<br>between this  | promulgated                         |                     |                        |   |                         |               |
|       |         | between this<br>Manual and  | by the <i>ERC</i> . It is provided, |                     |                        |   |                         |               |
|       |         | the provisions  | however, that                       |                     |                        |   |                         |               |
|       |         | of relevant   | Bulk/End                            |                     |                        |   |                         |               |
|       |         | rules,  | Users                               |                     |                        |   |                         |               |
|       |         | regulations   | connected                           |                     |                        |   |                         |               |
|       |         | and other   | through a                           |                     |                        |   |                         |               |
|       |         | issuances of  | distribution                        |                     |                        |   |                         |               |
|       |         | the ERC, the  | system may                          |                     |                        |   |                         |               |
|       |         | latter shall  | only transact in                    |                     |                        |   |                         |               |
|       |         | prevail.  | the WESM                            |                     |                        |   |                         |               |
|       |         |   | upon                                |                     |                        |   |                         |               |
|       |         |   | declaration of                      |                     |                        |   |                         |               |
|       |         | XXX   | retail                              |                     |                        |   |                         |               |
|       |         |   | competition                         |                     |                        |   |                         |               |
|       |         |   | and open                            |                     |                        |   |                         |               |
|       |         |   | access by and                       |                     |                        |   |                         |               |
|       |         |   | shall transact                      |                     |                        |   |                         |               |
|       |         |   | in the WESM                         |                     |                        |   |                         |               |
|       |         |   | and subject to                      |                     |                        |   |                         |               |
|       |         |   | relevant rules,                     |                     |                        |   |                         |               |
|       |         |   | regulations                         |                     |                        |   |                         |               |

|                      |         | WESM M  | anual on Registration, Suspe      | ension and De-Regist | ration Criteria and Pro | ocedures Issue 12.1                         |                         |               |
|----------------------|---------|---|-----------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------|---|-------------------------|---------------|
| Title                | Section | Provision (in reference to current published version including pending revision pursuant to RCC-RESO-22-07) | Proposed Amendment (in red)       | Rationale            | Comment                 | Proposed Re-<br>wording based on<br>Comment | Proponent's<br>Response | RCC Agreement |
|                      |         | •   | and issuances                     |                      |                         |   |                         |               |
|                      |         |   | of the ERC. All                   |                      |                         |   |                         |               |
|                      |         |   | references to                     |                      |                         |   |                         |               |
|                      |         |   | the <i>Bulk</i> or                |                      |                         |   |                         |               |
|                      |         |   | <i>End User</i> s in              |                      |                         |   |                         |               |
|                      |         |   | this Manual                       |                      |                         |   |                         |               |
|                      |         |   | are                               |                      |                         |   |                         |               |
|                      |         |   | understood to                     |                      |                         |   |                         |               |
|                      |         |   | be subject to                     |                      |                         |   |                         |               |
|                      |         |   | the foregoing                     |                      |                         |   |                         |               |
|                      |         |   | condition. In                     |                      |                         |   |                         |               |
|                      |         |   | case of any                       |                      |                         |   |                         |               |
|                      |         |   | conflict                          |                      |                         |   |                         |               |
|                      |         |   | between this                      |                      |                         |   |                         |               |
|                      |         |   | Manual and                        |                      |                         |   |                         |               |
|                      |         |   | the provisions                    |                      |                         |   |                         |               |
|                      |         |   | of relevant                       |                      |                         |   |                         |               |
|                      |         |   | rules,                            |                      |                         |   |                         |               |
|                      |         |   | regulations                       |                      |                         |   |                         |               |
|                      |         |   | and other                         |                      |                         |   |                         |               |
|                      |         |   | issuances of                      |                      |                         |   |                         |               |
|                      |         |   | the <i>ERC</i> , the latter shall |                      |                         |   |                         |               |
|                      |         |   | prevail.                          |                      |                         |   |                         |               |
|                      |         |   | prevaii.                          |                      |                         |   |                         |               |
|                      |         |   | xxx                               |                      |                         |   |                         |               |
|                      | 0.5.4.4 | 3.5.1.4 Only <i>WESM</i>  | 3.5.1.4 Enrollment of             | Restructured this    |                         |   |                         |               |
| ENROLMENTA<br>ND DE- | 3.5.1.4 | registered <i>Retail</i>  | Retail Customers shall            | section to include   |                         |   |                         |               |
| LISTING OF           |         | Electricity Suppliers may   | comply with the following         | guidelines for       |                         |   |                         |               |
| SUPPLY               |         | enroll <i>Contestable</i>   | guidelines:                       | enrollment of        |                         |   |                         |               |
| CUSTOMERS            |         |   | <u></u>                           | supply contracts     |                         |   |                         |               |

|       |         | WESM Ma   | anual on Registration, Suspe   | ension and De-Regist | ration Criteria and Pro | cedures Issue 12.1                          |                         |               |
|-------|---------|---|--|----------------------|-------------------------|---|-------------------------|---------------|
| Title | Section | Provision (in reference to current published version including pending revision pursuant to RCC-RESO-22-07)   | Proposed Amendment (in red)  | Rationale            | Comment                 | Proposed Re-<br>wording based on<br>Comment | Proponent's<br>Response | RCC Agreement |
|       |         | Customers while only WESM registered Renewable Energy Suppliers may enroll Retail Customers under the Green Energy Option Program that are connected to the transmission system with the Market Operator. | a) Only WESM registered Retail Electricity Suppliers may enroll Contestable Customers with the Market Operator;  b) while only WESM registered Renewable Energy Suppliers may enroll Retail Gustomers under the Green Energy Option Program GEOP End-Users that are connected to the transmission system with the Market Operator:  c) Only WESM registered Retail Aggregators may enroll Aggregated Groups that are connected to the transmission | Aggregated Groups    |                         |   |                         |               |

Template version: 13 March 2020 Page 15 of 217

|                          |         | WESM M  | anual on Registration, Suspe  | ension and De-Regis              | ration Criteria and Pro | cedures Issue 12.1                          |                         |               |
|--------------------------|---------|---|---|----------------------------------|-------------------------|---|-------------------------|---------------|
| Title                    | Section | Provision (in reference to current published version including pending revision pursuant to RCC-RESO-22-07) | Proposed Amendment (in red)   | Rationale                        | Comment                 | Proposed Re-<br>wording based on<br>Comment | Proponent's<br>Response | RCC Agreement |
|                          |         |   | system with the   |                                  |                         |   |                         |               |
|                          |         |   | Market Operator.  |                                  |                         |   |                         |               |
|                          |         |   |   |                                  |                         |   |                         |               |
| EFFECTS OF<br>SUSPENSION | 4.4.1   | 4.4.1. From the time of the issuance of the   | 4.4.1 From the time of the issuance of the Notice of Suspension until such time | To include Retail<br>Aggregators |                         |   |                         |               |
|                          |         | Notice of   | the suspension is revoked,  |                                  |                         |   |                         |               |
|                          |         | Suspension until such time the  | the suspended WESM member is ineligible to                                      |                                  |                         |   |                         |               |
|                          |         | suspension is   | participate in the WESM. As   |                                  |                         |   |                         |               |
|                          |         | revoked, the  | such, the suspended   |                                  |                         |   |                         |               |
|                          |         | suspended WESM  | WESM member shall be  |                                  |                         |   |                         |               |
|                          |         | member is ineligible to   | disconnected from the   |                                  |                         |   |                         |               |
|                          |         | participate in the WESM.  | transmission or distribution  |                                  |                         |   |                         |               |
|                          |         | As such, the suspended  | system to which its facilities  |                                  |                         |   |                         |               |
|                          |         | WESM member shall be  | are connected. If the   |                                  |                         |   |                         |               |
|                          |         | disconnected from the   | suspended WESM member   |                                  |                         |   |                         |               |
|                          |         | transmission or   | is a Wholesale Aggregator,  |                                  |                         |   |                         |               |
|                          |         | distribution system to  | a Retail Electricity Supplier.  |                                  |                         |   |                         |               |
|                          |         | which its facilities are  | or a Renewable Energy   |                                  |                         |   |                         |               |
|                          |         | connected. If the   | Supplier, or a Retail   |                                  |                         |   |                         |               |
|                          |         | suspended WESM  | Aggregator, the Indirect  |                                  |                         |   |                         |               |
|                          |         | member is a Wholesale   | WESM member for whom it   |                                  |                         |   |                         |               |
|                          |         | Aggregator, or a Retail   | transacts in the WESM shall   |                                  |                         |   |                         |               |
|                          |         | Electricity Supplier or   | likewise be suspended from  |                                  |                         |   |                         |               |
|                          |         | a Renewable Energy<br>Supplier, the Indirect  | trading in the WESM and shall be disconnected from                              |                                  |                         |   |                         |               |
|                          |         | WESM member for   | the transmission or   |                                  |                         |   |                         |               |
|                          |         | whom it transacts in the  | distribution system, unless   |                                  |                         |   |                         |               |
|                          |         | WESM shall likewise be  | the latter complies with the  |                                  |                         |   |                         |               |

|                                  |         | WESM Ma  | anual on Registration, Suspe  | ension and De-Regist          | ration Criteria and Pro | ocedures Issue 12.1                         |                         |               |
|----------------------------------|---------|--|---|-------------------------------|-------------------------|---|-------------------------|---------------|
| Title                            | Section | Provision (in reference to current published version including pending revision pursuant to RCC-RESO-22-07)  | Proposed Amendment (in red)   | Rationale                     | Comment                 | Proposed Re-<br>wording based on<br>Comment | Proponent's<br>Response | RCC Agreement |
|                                  |         | suspended from trading in the WESM and shall be disconnected from the transmission or distribution system, unless the latter complies with the conditions set forth in Chapter II. Clause Section 2.3.7 of this Manual.  | conditions set forth in Chapter II. Clause Section  2.3.7 of this Manual.   | To include Potail             |                         |   |                         |               |
| EFFECTS OF<br>DEREGISTRAT<br>ION | 5.6.2.2 | 5.6.2.2. If the deregistered WESM member is a Wholesale Aggregator, et a Retail Electricity Supplier or a Renewable Energy Supplier acting as a Direct WESM Member counterparty to an Indirect WESM member and the latter does not comply with the requirements in Chapter II, Section 2.3.7 of this Manual, the facilities of the Indirect WESM | 5.6.2.2 If the deregistered WESM member is a Wholesale Aggregator, of a Retail Electricity Supplier, of a Renewable Energy Supplier or a Retail Aggregator acting as a Direct WESM Member counterparty to an Indirect WESM member and the latter does not comply with the requirements in Chapter II, Section 2.3.7 of this Manual, the facilities of the Indirect WESM member shall be disconnected. | To include Retail Aggregators |                         |   |                         |               |

Template version: 13 March 2020 Page 17 of 217

|                      |               | WESM M   | anual on Registration, Suspe   | ension and De-Registra  | ation Criteria and Pro | cedures Issue 12.1                          |                         |               |
|----------------------|---------------|--|--|---|------------------------|---|-------------------------|---------------|
| Title                | Section       | Provision (in reference to current published version including pending revision pursuant to RCC-RESO-22-07)  | Proposed Amendment (in red)  | Rationale   | Comment                | Proposed Re-<br>wording based on<br>Comment | Proponent's<br>Response | RCC Agreement |
|                      |               | <i>member</i> shall be disconnected.   |  |   |                        |   |                         |               |
| GLOSSARY OF<br>TERMS | Appendix<br>A | Aggregated Group  Left Signature  Aggregated Group  Left Signature  Left Signa | Definition End-users, the demand of which, has been consolidated and supplied by a Retail Aggregator to qualify for contestability under current rules ssued by the DOE and the ERC.                       | Include definition of<br>terminologies used<br>in foregoing<br>proposed<br>amendments |                        |   |                         |               |
| GLOSSARY OF<br>TERMS | Appendix<br>A | Contestable Customers  L   | Definition An electricity end user that is certified by the ERC as having met the demand threshold for contestability as set but in the Act. Collectively, these end users make up the contestable market. | Include definition of<br>terminologies used<br>in foregoing<br>proposed<br>amendments |                        |   |                         |               |
| GLOSSARY OF<br>TERMS | Appendix<br>A | (new)  | Definition   | Include definition of terminologies used in foregoing proposed                        |                        |   |                         |               |

|                      |               | WESM N  | lanual on Registration, Suspe  | ension and De-Registr   | ation Criteria and Pro | cedures Issue 12.1                          |                         |               |
|----------------------|---------------|---|--|---|------------------------|---|-------------------------|---------------|
| Title                | Section       | Provision (in reference to current published version including pending revision pursuant to RCC-RESO-22-07) | Proposed Amendment (in red)  | Rationale   | Comment                | Proposed Re-<br>wording based on<br>Comment | Proponent's<br>Response | RCC Agreement |
|                      |               | GEOP End-User   | Any person or entity requiring the supply and delivery of electricity sourcing 100% of its electricity requirements from renewable energy resources for its own use.   | amendments  |                        |   |                         |               |
| GLOSSARY OF<br>TERMS | Appendix<br>A | Renewable Energy<br>Supplier  | Definition  Any person or entity authorized by the ERC and the DOE to provide or supply electric power from renewable energy resources to the GEOP End-Users and registered as a Customer pursuant to Clause 2.3.2 of the WESM Rules and Clause 2.4.1.3 of these Retail Rules. | Include definition of terminologies used in foregoing proposed amendments |                        |   |                         |               |

|                      |               | WESM M  | anual on Registration, Suspe  | ension and De-Registi   | ation Criteria and Pro | cedures Issue 12.1                          |                         |               |
|----------------------|---------------|---|---|---|------------------------|---|-------------------------|---------------|
| Title                | Section       | Provision (in reference to current published version including pending revision pursuant to RCC-RESO-22-07) | Proposed Amendment (in red)   | Rationale   | Comment                | Proposed Re-<br>wording based on<br>Comment | Proponent's<br>Response | RCC Agreement |
| GLOSSARY OF<br>TERMS | Appendix<br>A | Term Definition   |   | Include definition of terminologies used  |                        |   |                         |               |
|                      |               |   | A person or entity duly licensed by the ERC to engage in consolidating electric cower demand of End-users for the curpose of curchasing and eselling electricity on a group basis.  | in foregoing proposed amendments  |                        |   |                         |               |
| GLOSSARY OF<br>TERMS | Appendix<br>A | Retail Customer   | Definition An electricity enduser that is qualified to contract electricity supply from Suppliers, in accordance with qualifications issued by the ERC either in the capacity of a Contestable Customer, GEOP End-User or an Aggregated | Include definition of<br>terminologies used<br>in foregoing<br>proposed<br>amendments |                        |   |                         |               |

Template version: 13 March 2020 Page 20 of 217

|                      |               | WESM M  | anual on Registration, Suspe   | ension and De-Regist  | ration Criteria and Pro | cedures Issue 12.1                          |                         |               |
|----------------------|---------------|---|--|---|-------------------------|---|-------------------------|---------------|
| Title                | Section       | Provision (in reference to current published version including pending revision pursuant to RCC-RESO-22-07) | Proposed Amendment (in red)  | Rationale   | Comment                 | Proposed Re-<br>wording based on<br>Comment | Proponent's<br>Response | RCC Agreement |
|                      |               |   | Republic Act No. 1513. For clarity, the erm "Retail Customer" shall collectively pertain to Contestable Customer", "GEOP End-User" and Aggregated Group Inless the context equires that the term specifically refer to either a "Contestable Customer", "GEOP End-User" or Aggregated Group. |   |                         |   |                         |               |
| GLOSSARY OF<br>TERMS | Appendix<br>A | Retail Electricity A a t  | Definition Any person or entity outhorized by the ERC o sell, broker, market or aggregate electricity to the   | Include definition of<br>terminologies used<br>in foregoing<br>proposed<br>amendments |                         |   |                         |               |

|       |         | WESM M  | anual on Registration, Suspe  | nsion and De-Regist | ration Criteria and Pro | cedures Issue 12.1                          |                         |               |
|-------|---------|---|---|---------------------|-------------------------|---|-------------------------|---------------|
| Title | Section | Provision (in reference to current published version including pending revision pursuant to RCC-RESO-22-07) | Proposed Amendment (in red)   | Rationale           | Comment                 | Proposed Re-<br>wording based on<br>Comment | Proponent's<br>Response | RCC Agreement |
|       |         |   | Contestable Customers and egistered as a Customer pursuant to Clause 2.3.2 of the VESM Rules and Clause 2.4.1.2 and Clause 2.4.2.3 of these Retail Rules. |                     |                         |   |                         |               |

Template version: 13 March 2020 Page 22 of 217

# C. Retail Rules

|   |            |  |  | Retail Rules  |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|---|------------|--|--|---|----------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------|
| Title   | Section    | Provision (in reference to current published version including pending revision pursuant to RCC-RESO-22-07)  | Proposed Amendment (in red)  | Rationale   | Comments | Proposed Re-wording based on Comments | Proponent's<br>Response | RCC<br>Agreement |
| Please write ger  | neral comm | ents here, if any.   |  |   |          |                                       |                         |                  |
| FRAMEWOR K AND OBJECTIVES OF RETAIL COMPETITIO N AND THE RETAIL RULES | (new)      | 1.3.5 Consistent with the Renewable Energy Act of 2008. the Green Energy Option Program (GEOP) promotes renewable energy by providing endusers a mechanism to source their electricity supply from renewable energy resources.  1.3.6 Upon commencement of the Green Energy Option Program. qualified GEOP End- Users may transact with licensed and registered Renewable Energy Suppliers to participate in the GEOP. | 1.3.5 Upon commencement of retail aggregation, aggregators shall be allowed to supply electricity to endusers whose aggregate demand within a contiguous area meets the threshold for contestability subject to compliance with the requirements under relevant rules issued by the ERC and this Rules.  1.3.6 1.3.5 Consistent with the Renewable Energy Act of 2008, the Green Energy Option Program (GEOP) promotes renewable energy by providing end-users | To provide framework for inclusion of Retail Aggregation in the Retail Rules  Renumbered due to insertion of new clause 1.3.5 |          |                                       |                         |                  |

Template version: 13 March 2020 Page 23 of 217

|                                  |         |   |  | Retail Rules   |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|----------------------------------|---------|---|--|--|----------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------|
| Title                            | Section | Provision (in reference to current published version including pending revision pursuant to RCC-RESO-22-07)   | Proposed Amendment (in red)  | Rationale  | Comments | Proposed Re-wording based on Comments | Proponent's<br>Response | RCC<br>Agreement |
|                                  |         |   | a mechanism to source their electricity supply from renewable energy resources.  1.3.7 1.3.6 Upon commencement of the Green Energy Option Program, Contestable Customers and other End-Users allowed under the Rules on Green Energy Option Program issued by the ERC may transact with Renewable Energy Suppliers to participate in the GEOP. | Renumbered due to insertion of new clause 1.3.5                  |          |                                       |                         |                  |
| CENTRAL<br>REGISTRATI<br>ON BODY | 1.4.1   | 1.4.1.1 The Central Registration Body shall, generally and non- restrictively, have the following functions and responsibilities: a) Maintain a registry of all Retail Customers. which | 1.4.1.1 The Central Registration Body shall, generally and non-restrictively, have the following functions and responsibilities:  a) Maintain a registry of all Retail Customers.  which include Contestable Customers   | Rephrased into<br>1.4.1.1a) and<br>1.4.1.1b) and to<br>delineate |          |                                       |                         |                  |

|               |   |  | Retail Rules   |          |                                       |                         |                 |
|---------------|---|--|--|----------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------|
| Title Section | Provision (in reference to current published version including pending revision pursuant to RCC-RESO-22-07)   | Proposed Amendment (in red)  | Rationale  | Comments | Proposed Re-wording based on Comments | Proponent's<br>Response | RCC<br>Agreemen |
|               | include Contestable Customers and GEOP End-Users who have already been awarded a certificate of contestability by the ERC. For each Retail Customer, the Central Registration Body shall indicate whether the Retail Customer is already registered with the Central Registration Body or if not, whether the Retail Customer has signified interest, through its Network Service Provider, to participate under retail competition or the Green Energy Option Program;  b) Carry out customer switching between a Distribution Utility and a Supplier, and between | and GEOP End-Users who have already been awarded a certificate of contestability by the ERC. For each Retail Customer, the Central Registration Body shall indicate whether the Retail Customer is already registered with the Central Registration Body or if not, whether the Retail Customer has signified interest, through its Network Service Provider, to participate under retail competition or the Green Energy Option Program: a) Maintain a database of end-users who have qualified to participate as Contestable Customers and GEOP end-users in accordance with submission of Network Service Providers | maintenance of database of qualified CCs and GEOP End-Users from maintenance of database of registered Retail Customers (CCs, GEOP End-Users, Aggregated Groups) |          |                                       |                         |                 |

|       |         |  |  | Retail Rules |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|-------|---------|--|--|--------------|----------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------|
| Title | Section | Provision (in reference to current published version including pending revision pursuant to RCC-RESO-22-07)  | Proposed Amendment (in red)  | Rationale    | Comments | Proposed Re-wording based on Comments | Proponent's<br>Response | RCC<br>Agreement |
|       |         | c) Determine gross energy settlement quantities of Contestable Retail Customers and Suppliers; d) Collect and manage metering data of Contestable Retail Customers from Retail Metering Services Providers; e) Allocate resources to enable it to perform its functions; f) Provide an information exchange amongst Retail Competition Participants; and g) Comply with rules and regulations as may be provided by ERC. | prescribed by the Central Registration Body. For each enduser, the Central Registration Body shall indicate whether the end-user has signified interest, through its Network Service Provider, to participate under retail competition or the Green Energy Option Program;  b) Maintain a database of Retail Customers that have registered with the Central Registration Body;  c) b) Carry out customer switching between a Distribution Utility and a Supplier, and between Suppliers;  d) e) Determine gross energy settlement quantities of Contestable Retail Customers and Suppliers; |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |

|            |         |   |   | Retail Rules  |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|------------|---------|---|---|---|----------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------|
| Title      | Section | Provision (in reference to current published version including pending revision pursuant to RCC-RESO-22-07) | Proposed Amendment (in red)   | Rationale   | Comments | Proposed Re-wording based on Comments | Proponent's<br>Response | RCC<br>Agreement |
|            |         |   | e) d) Collect and manage metering data of Contestable Retail Customers from Retail Metering Services Providers; f) e) Allocate resources to enable it to perform its functions; g) f) Provide an information exchange amongst Retail Competition Participants; and h) g) Comply with rules and regulations as may be provided by ERC. |   |          |                                       |                         |                  |
| REGISTRATI | (new)   | (new)   | 2.2.1 Retail Customers refer to end-users or groups of end-users that are eligible to contract with Suppliers pursuant to applicable laws and rules. These include: 2.2.1.1 Contestable Customers which   | To make procedures that are already commonly applicable to CCs and GEOP End-Users also applicable to Aggregated Groups.  Provisions that are only applicable to |          |                                       |                         |                  |

| Title Section current p | 22-07)  art  co  Re  Su  | e eligible to Aggrantic with specific                                       | Rationale  gregated oups shall be ecified cordingly | Comments | Proposed Re-wording based on Comments | Proponent's<br>Response | RCC<br>Agreement |
|-------------------------|--|---|---|----------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------|
|                         | CO<br>Re<br>Su   | etail Electricity Group   | oups shall be<br>ecified                            |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|                         | where to to Real Erran and 2.2.1.3 Again and 2.2 | EOP End-Users  nich are eligible  contract with  enewable  nergy Suppliers; |   |          |                                       |                         |                  |

|            |         |  |   | Retail Rules  |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|------------|---------|--|---|---|----------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------|
| Title      | Section | Provision (in reference to current published version including pending revision pursuant to RCC-RESO-22-07)  | Proposed Amendment (in red)   | Rationale   | Comments | Proposed Re-wording based on Comments | Proponent's<br>Response | RCC<br>Agreement |
|            |         | ,  | unless such Aggregated Member is transferred to a Supplier of Last Resort.  |   |          |                                       |                         |                  |
| REGISTRATI | 2.2.1   | 2.2.1 Eligibility of Retail Customers  2.2.1 2.2.1.1 Contestable Customers - Contestability of electricity end users shall be certified by the ERC and only the end users that have been issued a certification of contestability or has been certified as such under applicable laws or rules may be registered and permitted to transact with the Central Registration Body, or, as a voluntary Participant in the WESM. | 2.2.2 2.2.1 Eligibility of Retail Customers to register and transact with the Central Registration Body shall be based on the following:  2.2.1 2.2.1.1 Contestable Customers - Contestability of electricity end users shall be certified by the ERC and only the end users that have been issued a certification of contestability or has been certified as such under applicable laws or rules may be registered and permitted to transact with the Central Registration Body, or, as a voluntary Participant in the WESM. | To specify eligibility requirements of Retail Customers including Aggregated Groups.  While eligibility of End-Users to join RCOA or GEOP can be readily determined through data on average peak demand indicated in monthly bills, the same cannot be applied to End-Users wishing to participate in Retail Aggregation as |          |                                       |                         |                  |

|               |  |   | Retail Rules  |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|---------------|--|---|---|----------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------|
| Title Section | Provision (in reference to current published version including pending revision pursuant to RCC-RESO-22-07)  | Proposed Amendment (in red)   | Rationale   | Comments | Proposed Re-wording based on Comments | Proponent's<br>Response | RCC<br>Agreement |
|               | 2.2.1.2 GEOP End-Users  - Electricity end-users that (a) have been identified by their respective Distribution Utilities to have met the criteria to participate in Green Energy Option Program pursuant to quidelines set by the ERC may be registered: and (b) permitted to transact with the Central Registration Body. | Electricity end users that (a) have been identified by their respective Distribution Utilities to have met the criteria to participate in Green Energy Option Program pursuant to guidelines set by the ERC may be registered: and (b) permitted to transact with the Central Registration Body.  2.2.2.1 Contestable Customers - Issuance of certificate of contestability by the ERC or monthly billing statement by the Network Service Provider indicating that the end-user has qualified to be a Contestable Customer or such other certifications as may be allowed under applicable laws or rules. The foregoing certifications shall | there is no prescribed demand level for an end-user to join an Aggregated Group. Thus, it proposed that the Retail Aggregator shall be the one to certify eligibility of Aggregated Groups. |          |                                       |                         |                  |

|       |         |   |  | Retail Rules |  |  |                         |                  |
|-------|---------|---|--|--------------|--|--|-------------------------|------------------|
| Title | Section | Provision (in reference to current published version including pending revision pursuant to RCC-RESO-22-07) | Proposed Amendment (in red)  | Rationale    | Comments   | Proposed Re-wording based on Comments  | Proponent's<br>Response | RCC<br>Agreement |
|       |         |   | also allow the <u>Contestable</u> <u>Customer to become</u> a voluntary <u>Participant</u> in the <u>WESM.</u>   |              |  |  |                         |                  |
|       |         |   | 2.2.2.2 GEOP End-Users -  Issuance of monthly billing statement by the Network Service Provider indicating that the end-user has qualified to be a GEOP End-User or such other certifications as may be allowed under applicable laws or |              |  |  |                         |                  |
|       |         |   | rules.  2.2.2.3 Aggregated Groups  - Issuance of certification by the Retail Aggregator that the consolidated demand of the Aggregated Group has met the threshold for   |              | 2.2.2.3 How do we operationalize this? How will the Aggregator determine if the Aggregated Group reaches the contestability threshold? | <ul> <li>2.2.2.3</li> <li>Suggestion on Procedure to Operationalize: <ul> <li>DU to come up with an assumed load factor per type of Aggregated Member (Residential, Commercial, Industrial)</li> <li>1 month of consolidated data (within a 6 month</li> </ul> </li> </ul> |                         |                  |

|            |         |   |   | Retail Rules   |          |   |                         |                  |
|------------|---------|---|---|--|----------|---|-------------------------|------------------|
| Title      | Section | Provision (in reference to current published version including pending revision pursuant to RCC-RESO-22-07)   | Proposed Amendment (in red)   | Rationale  | Comments | Proposed Re-wording based on Comments   | Proponent's<br>Response | RCC<br>Agreement |
|            |         |   | contestability and has fulfilled the criteria for aggregation within a contiguous area under applicable laws and rules.   |  |          | period) to certify eligibility (For confirmation of Product on the minimum number of months). |                         |                  |
| REGISTRATI | 2.2.2   | 2.2.2 Distribution utilities shall notify the Central Registration Body of any end user that has met the requirements to be certified become a Contestable Customer and/or a End-User under the Green Energy Option Program and shall provide the customer information required in Section 2.3 of this Chapter 2. Upon such notice, the Central Registration Body shall secure confirmation from the ERC if such end user | Registration Body of any end user that has met the requirements to be certified become a Contestable Customer and/or a GEOP End-User under the Green Energy Option Program and shall provide the customer information required in Section 2.3 of this Chapter 2. Upon | Renumbering and to adopt GEOP End-User consistent with usage of term in other provisions of Retail Rules and Manuals |          |   |                         |                  |

|            |         |   |   | Retail Rules   |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|------------|---------|---|---|--|----------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------|
| Title      | Section | Provision (in reference to current published version including pending revision pursuant to RCC-RESO-22-07)   | Proposed Amendment (in red)   | Rationale  | Comments | Proposed Re-wording based on Comments | Proponent's<br>Response | RCC<br>Agreement |
|            |         | has been certified as contestable and, if so certified, shall maintain a record of the customer for registration and other purposes specified in these rules.   | registration and other purposes   |  |          |                                       |                         |                  |
| REGISTRATI | 2.2.3   | 2.2.3 A Contestable Customer duly certified and recorded by the Central Registration Body may voluntarily: i. Elect to source its supply from a Supplier and the WESM, and register as a Direct WESM Member, in accordance with the procedures under Chapter 3 of these Retail Rules; or ii. Elect to source its supply from a Supplier and register with the Central Registration Body; or | Customer duly certified and recorded by the Central Registration Bodyto be eligible to directly transact with the Central Registration Body pursuant to Section 2.2.2 of this Retail Rules may voluntarily:  i. Elect to source its supply from a Retail Electricity Supplier and the WESM, and register as a Direct WESM Member, in accordance with the procedures under Chapter 3 of these Retail Rules; or | To specify that this Section is only applicable to Contestable Customers  Renumbering. |          |                                       |                         |                  |

|  |         |  |   | Retail Rules  |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|--|---------|--|---|---|----------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------|
| Title                                  | Section | Provision (in reference to current published version including pending revision pursuant to RCC-RESO-22-07)  | Proposed Amendment (in red)   | Rationale   | Comments | Proposed Re-wording based on Comments | Proponent's<br>Response | RCC<br>Agreement |
|  |         | iii. Continue to be served by the Distribution Utility until it elects to purchase electricity from a Supplier or the WESM.  | by the <i>Distribution Utility</i> until it elects to purchase electricity from a <u>Retail</u> <u>Electricity</u> Supplier or the WESM.  |   |          |                                       |                         |                  |
| REGISTRATI<br>ON – RETAIL<br>CUSTOMERS | (new)   | 2.2.4 A Retail Customer that is a GEOP End-User as identified and notified by their respective Distribution Utility may voluntarily: i. Elect to source its supply from a Renewable Energy Supplier and register with the Central Registration Body: or ii. Continue to be served by the Distribution Utility until it elects to purchase electricity from a | 2.2.5 2.2.4 A Retail Customer that is a GEOP End-User as identified and notified by their respective Distribution Utility duly certified to be eligible to transact with the Central Registration Body pursuant to Section 2.2.2 of this Retail Rules may voluntarily: i. Elect to source its supply from a Renewable Energy Supplier and register with the Central Registration Body: or ii. Continue to be served by the Distribution Utility | To make wording consistent with similar clause for Contestable Customers.  Renumbering. |          |                                       |                         |                  |

|  |         |   |  | Retail Rules   |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|--|---------|---|--|--|----------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------|
| Title                                  | Section | Provision (in reference to current published version including pending revision pursuant to RCC-RESO-22-07)         | Proposed Amendment (in red)  | Rationale  | Comments | Proposed Re-wording based on Comments | Proponent's<br>Response | RCC<br>Agreement |
|  |         | Renewable<br>Energy Supplier.   | until it elects to purchase electricity from a Renewable Energy Supplier.  |  |          |                                       |                         |                  |
| REGISTRATI<br>ON - RETAIL<br>CUSTOMERS | (new)   | (new)   | 2.2.6 An Aggregated Group duly certified to be eligible to transact with the Central Registration Body pursuant to Section 2.2.2 of this Retail Rules may voluntarily:  a) Elect to source its supply from a Retail Aggregator and register with the Central Registration Body; or  b) Continue to be served by the Distribution Utility until it elects to purchase electricity from a Retail Aggregator. | To clarify actions available to eligible Aggregated Groups |          |                                       |                         |                  |
| REGISTRATI<br>ON – RETAIL<br>CUSTOMERS | 2.2.4   | 2.2.5 2.2.4 The registration of <i>Contestable Customers</i> shall be in respect to their facilities that have been | registration of Contestable Customers shall be in respect  | Renumbering  |          |                                       |                         |                  |

|       |         |   |                                 | Retail Rules |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|-------|---------|---|---------------------------------|--------------|----------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------|
| Title | Section | Provision (in reference to current published version including pending revision pursuant to RCC-RESO-22-07) | Proposed Amendment (in red)     | Rationale    | Comments | Proposed Re-wording based on Comments | Proponent's<br>Response | RCC<br>Agreement |
|       |         | issued certifications of  | issued certifications of        |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|       |         | contestability by the ERC, or   | contestability by the ERC, or   |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|       |         | determined as eligible by   | determined as eligible by the   |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|       |         | the Distribution Utility, as  | <u>Distribution Utility, as</u> |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|       |         | provided in the monthly   | provided in the monthly         |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|       |         | billing statement, pursuant   | billing statement, pursuant to  |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|       |         | to relevant ERC Rules and   | relevant ERC Rules and          |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|       |         | Regulations,—Pprovided,   | Regulations, Pprovided, that –  |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|       |         | that -  | 2.2.7.1 2.2.5.1 Contestable     |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|       |         | 2.2.5.1 Contestable   | Customers that have             |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|       |         | Customers that have   | more than one                   |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|       |         | more than one   | registered facility shall       |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|       |         | registered facility   | have multiple                   |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|       |         | shall have multiple   | registrations; and              |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|       |         | registrations; and  | 2.2.5.1 2.2.5.2 Registration    |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|       |         | 2.2.5.2 Registration shall be   | shall be in accordance          |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|       |         | in accordance with  | with the certification of       |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|       |         | the certification of  | contestability issued by        |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|       |         | contestability issued   | the <i>ERC</i> and each         |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|       |         | by the ERC and  | registered facility             |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|       |         | each registered   | covered by one                  |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|       |         | facility covered by   | certification of                |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|       |         | one certification of  | contestability shall            |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|       |         | contestability shall  | have a single and               |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|       |         | have a single and   | separate registration,          |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|       |         | separate  | regardless that the             |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|       |         | registration,   | same is served by               |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|       |         | regardless that the   | more than one                   |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|       |         | same is served by   | metering installation.          |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|       |         | more than one   |                                 |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|       |         | metering installation.  |                                 |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |

|  |         |   |  | Retail Rules   |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|--|---------|---|--|--|----------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------|
| Title  | Section | Provision (in reference to current published version including pending revision pursuant to RCC-RESO-22-07)   | Proposed Amendment (in red)  | Rationale  | Comments | Proposed Re-wording based on Comments | Proponent's<br>Response | RCC<br>Agreement |
| REGISTRATI<br>ON – RETAIL<br>CUSTOMERS                   | 2.2.5   | 2.2.5 2.2.6 Contestable Customers that are directly connected to the transmission system shall be listed with the Central Registration Body based on the information from the ERC for monitoring purposes.  | 2.2.8 2.2.5 2.2.6 Contestable  Retail Customers that are directly connected to the transmission system shall be listed with the Central Registration Body based on the information from the ERC for monitoring purposes shall register in the WESM as required under Section 2.2.4.2 of the WESM Rules and the relevant provisions of the WESM Manual on Registration, Suspension and De-registration Criteria and Procedures. | Updated this section to make it applicable to all Retail Customers that are directly connected to transmission system and refer to applicable provisions in WESM Rules and Manuals               |          |                                       |                         |                  |
| REGISTRATI<br>ON - RETAIL<br>CUSTOMER<br>INFORMATIO<br>N | 2.3.1.1 | 2.3.1.1 All Distribution Utilities Network Service Providers shall submit the following information to the Central Registration Body on all newly qualified end-users within its franchise area that it deems to have already met the required demand threshold to participate in retail competition and/or | 2.3.1.1 All Distribution  Utilities Network Service  Providers shall submit the following information to the Central Registration Body on all newly qualified end users within its franchise area that it deems to have already met the required demand threshold to participate in retail competition and/or in the Green Energy Option  Program. as Contestable  | To clarify that submission of customer information under this section is only applicable to Contestable Customers and GEOP End-Users  While eligibility of End-Users to join RCOA or GEOP can be |          |                                       |                         |                  |

|               |   |   | Retail Rules  |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|---------------|---|---|---|----------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------|
| Title Section | Provision (in reference to current published version including pending revision pursuant to RCC-RESO-22-07)   | Proposed Amendment (in red)   | Rationale   | Comments | Proposed Re-wording based on Comments | Proponent's<br>Response | RCC<br>Agreement |
|               | in the Green Energy Option Program.  (a) Customer name; (b) Billing and service addresses; (c) Customers' account number; Customer contact information (telephone numbers and e-mail addresses); (e) Meter number; Meter specifications (interval metering, channels); and SEIN of the grid metering point of the Distribution Utility where the supply of the end user passes through; Confirmation that the end-user has qualified either for retail competition or GEOP. or both: and (i) Confirmation that the end-user has signified interest to participate | Customer and/or as GEOP End-User  (a) Customer name; (b) Billing and service addresses; (c) Customers' account number; (d) Customer contact information (telephone numbers and e-mail addresses); (e) Meter number; (f) Meter specifications (interval metering, channels); (g) SEIN of the grid metering point of the Distribution Utility where the supply of the end user passes through; and (h) Confirmation that the end-user has qualified either for retail competition or GEOP End-User, or both: and (i) Confirmation that the end-user has signified | readily determined through data on average peak demand, the same cannot be applied to End- Users wishing to participate in Retail Aggregation as there is no prescribed demand level for an end-user to join an Aggregated Group. |          |                                       |                         |                  |

|  |         |   |  | Retail Rules  |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|--|---------|---|--|---|----------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------|
| Title  | Section | Provision (in reference to current published version including pending revision pursuant to RCC-RESO-22-07)                 | Proposed Amendment (in red)  | Rationale   | Comments | Proposed Re-wording based on Comments | Proponent's<br>Response | RCC<br>Agreement |
|  |         | under retail competition<br>or Green Energy Option<br>Program. or both.   | interest to participate under retail competition or Green Energy Option Program as Contestable Customer or GEOP End-User, or both.   |   |          |                                       |                         |                  |
| REGISTRATI<br>ON -<br>SUPPLIERS<br>AND RETAIL<br>METERING<br>SERVICES<br>PROVIDERS | (new)   | (new)   | 2.4.1 Suppliers refer to any person or entity authorized by the ERC to sell, broker, market or aggregate electricity to endusers. These include:  a) Retail Electricity Suppliers; b) Renewable Energy Suppliers; and c) Retail Aggregators. | To clarify covered categories under Supplier                            |          |                                       |                         |                  |
| REGISTRATI ON - SUPPLIERS AND RETAIL METERING SERVICES PROVIDERS                   | 2.4.1   | 2.4.1 Before being able to transact for the supply of electricity to <i>Contestable Customers</i> , <i>Suppliers</i> shall: | 2.4.2 2.4.1 Before being able to transact for the supply of electricity to Contestable Customers, Suppliers intending to transact as a   | To clarify that this clause is specific to Retail Electricity Suppliers |          |                                       |                         |                  |

|  |         |  |   | Retail Rules |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|--|---------|--|---|--------------|----------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------|
| Title  | Section | Provision (in reference to current published version including pending revision pursuant to RCC-RESO-22-07)  | Proposed Amendment (in red)   | Rationale    | Comments | Proposed Re-wording based on Comments | Proponent's<br>Response | RCC<br>Agreement |
|  |         | electricity Supplier, and 2.4.1.2 Register in the WESM as a Direct WESM  | shall:  2.4.1.1 2.4.11.Hold a licence or authorization from the ERC to act as a retail electricity Supplier, and  2.4.1.2 Register in the WESM as a Direct WESM Member under the Customer Trading Participant category and shall fulfill all such registration requirements as set out in the WESM Rules Chapter 2. |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |
| REGISTRATI<br>ON -<br>SUPPLIERS<br>AND RETAIL<br>METERING<br>SERVICES<br>PROVIDERS | (new)   | 2.4.2 Before being able to transact for the supply of electricity to Retail Customers under the Green Energy Option Program, Suppliers intending to transact as a Renewable Energy Supplier shall: | 2.4.3 2.4.2 Before being able to transact for the supply of electricity to Retail Customers under the Green Energy Option Program, Suppliers intending to transact as a Renewable Energy Supplier shall:  | Renumbering  |          |                                       |                         |                  |

|                    |         |   |  | Retail Rules                |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|--------------------|---------|---|--|-----------------------------|----------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------|
| Title              | Section | Provision (in reference to current published version including pending revision pursuant to RCC-RESO-22-07)   | Proposed Amendment (in red)  | Rationale                   | Comments | Proposed Re-wording based on Comments | Proponent's<br>Response | RCC<br>Agreement |
|                    |         | 2.4.2.1 Secure a Retail Electricity Supplier license from the ERC pursuant ERC Resolution No. 01. Series of 2011. and amendments thereto.  2.4.2.2 Hold a Green Energy Option Program operating permit from the DOE pursuant to DOE Department Circular No. DC 2020-04-0009 and any amendments thereto. and  2.4.2.3 Register in the WESM as a Direct WESM Member under the Customer Trading Participant category and shall fulfil all such registration requirements as set out in the WESM Rules Chapter 2. | Retail Electricity Supplier license from the ERC pursuant ERC Resolution No. 01. Series of 2011. and amendments thereto. 2.4.3.2 2.4.2.2 Hold a Green Energy Option Program operating permit from the DOE pursuant to DOE Department Circular No. DC 2020-04-0009 and any amendments thereto. and 2.4.3.3 2.4.2.3 Register in the WESM as a Direct WESM Member under the Customer Trading Participant category and shall fulfil all such registration requirements as set out in the WESM Rules Chapter 2. |                             |          |                                       |                         |                  |
| REGISTRATI<br>ON - | (new)   | (new)   | 2.4.4 Before being able to transact for the supply of  | Include provision to govern |          |                                       |                         |                  |

Page **41** of **217** 

|  |         |   |   | Retail Rules   |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|--|---------|---|---|--|----------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------|
| Title  | Section | Provision (in reference to current published version including pending revision pursuant to RCC-RESO-22-07) | Proposed Amendment (in red)   | Rationale  | Comments | Proposed Re-wording based on Comments | Proponent's<br>Response | RCC<br>Agreement |
| SUPPLIERS<br>AND RETAIL<br>METERING<br>SERVICES<br>PROVIDERS |         |   | electricity to Aggregated Groups, Suppliers intending to transact as a Retail Aggregator shall:  2.4.4.1 Hold a license or authorization from the ERC to act as a retail electricity Supplier,  2.4.4.2 Hold a license or authorization from the ERC to act as a Retail Aggregator, and  2.4.4.3 Register in the WESM as a Direct WESM Member under the Customer Trading Participant category and shall fulfil all such registration requirements as set out in the WESM Rules Chapter 2. | registration of<br>Retail<br>Aggregators                         |          |                                       |                         |                  |
| REGISTRATI<br>ON -<br>SUPPLIERS<br>AND RETAIL<br>METERING    | (new)   | (new)   | 2.4.5 Suppliers that are already registered in the WESM under any of the categories listed under Section 2.4.1 of these Retail  | To govern registration of existing RES wishing to participate as |          |                                       |                         |                  |

|  |         |  |   | Retail Rules   |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|--|---------|--|---|--|----------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------|
| Title  | Section | Provision (in reference to current published version including pending revision pursuant to RCC-RESO-22-07)  | Proposed Amendment (in red)   | Rationale  | Comments | Proposed Re-wording based on Comments | Proponent's<br>Response | RCC<br>Agreement |
| SERVICES<br>PROVIDERS  |         |  | Rules and wishes to register in another category shall submit a separate registration application with respect to that category in accordance with registration requirements as set out in the WESM Rules Chapter 2.  | Renewable<br>Energy Supplier<br>and Retail<br>Aggregator and<br>vice versa     |          |                                       |                         |                  |
| REGISTRATI<br>ON -<br>SUPPLIERS<br>AND RETAIL<br>METERING<br>SERVICES<br>PROVIDERS | 2.4.2   | 2.4.3 2.4.2 Distribution Utilities before being able to transact for the supply of electricity to Contestable Retail Customers, as Supplier and/or Supplier of Last Resort, shall register as a Direct WESM Member in accordance with the requirements and procedures for registration set out in the WESM Rules Chapter 2 for transactions in respect to the supply of electricity to Contestable Retail Customers. | 2.4.6 2.4.3 2.4.2 Distribution Utilities before being able to transact for the supply of electricity to Contestable Retail Customers, as Supplier and/or Supplier of Last Resort, shall register as a Direct WESM Member in accordance with the requirements and procedures for registration set out in the WESM Rules Chapter 2 for transactions in respect to the supply of electricity to Contestable Customers. | Renumbering  |          |                                       |                         |                  |
| REGISTRATI<br>ON -<br>SUPPLIERS<br>AND RETAIL<br>METERING<br>SERVICES              | (new)   | (new)  | 2.4.7 Suppliers of Last Resort that are already registered in the WESM and already providing supply to any category of Retail Customers listed in Section 2.2.1 of this   | To govern registration of existing SOLR wishing to serve other Retail Customer |          |                                       |                         |                  |

|  |         |  |  | Retail Rules |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|--|---------|--|--|--------------|----------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------|
| Title  | Section | Provision (in reference to current published version including pending revision pursuant to RCC-RESO-22-07)  | Proposed Amendment (in red)  | Rationale    | Comments | Proposed Re-wording based on Comments | Proponent's<br>Response | RCC<br>Agreement |
| PROVIDERS  |         |  | Retail Rules may also provide supply to other categories of Retail Customers subject to submission of supplemental registration requirements as may be required by relevant rules or issuances.  | categories   |          |                                       |                         |                  |
| REGISTRATI<br>ON -<br>SUPPLIERS<br>AND RETAIL<br>METERING<br>SERVICES<br>PROVIDERS | 2.4.3   | 2.4.3.2.4.4 Before being able to provide metering services for Contestable Retail Customers, a Retail Metering Services Provider shall:  2.4.3.1.2.4.4.1 Hold license as a Retail Metering Services Provider issued by the ERC; and 2.4.3.2.2.4.4.2 Register in the WESM as a Retail Metering Services Provider and shall fulfil all such registration requirements as set out in the WESM Rules Chapter 2 and relevant Market Manual. | 2.4.8 2.4.3 2.4.4 Before being able to provide metering services for Contestable Retail Customers, a Retail Metering Services Provider shall:  2.4.8.1 2.4.3.1 2.4.4.1 Hold license as a Retail Metering Services Provider issued by the ERC; and 2.4.8.2 2.4.3.2 2.4.4.2 Register in the WESM as a Retail Metering Services Provider and shall fulfil all such registration requirements as set out in the WESM Rules Chapter 2 and relevant Market Manual. | Renumbering  |          |                                       |                         |                  |
| REGISTRATI   | 2.4.4   | 2.4.4 <b>2.4.5</b> At the  | 2.4.9 2.4.4 2.4.5 At   | Renumbering  |          |                                       |                         |                  |

|  |         |   |   | Retail Rules                             |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|--|---------|---|---|--|----------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------|
| Title  | Section | Provision (in reference to current published version including pending revision pursuant to RCC-RESO-22-07)   | Proposed Amendment (in red)   | Rationale                                | Comments | Proposed Re-wording based on Comments | Proponent's<br>Response | RCC<br>Agreement |
| ON -<br>SUPPLIERS<br>AND RETAIL<br>METERING<br>SERVICES<br>PROVIDERS |         | commencement of retail competition, the Distribution Utilities shall serve as the default Retail Metering Services Provider for Contestable Retail Customers with service addresses located within their franchise area, and as such, are deemed shall registered in the WESM without need of complying in accordance with the requirements set in Clause 2.4.3 of this Chapter 2. The Market Operator may also require existing Retail Metering Services Providers currently serving Contestable Customers who intends to provide service to GEOP End-Users to submit registration | the commencement of retail competition, the Distribution Utilities shall serve as the default Retail Metering Services Provider for Contestable Retail Customers with service addresses located within their franchise area, and as such, are deemed shall registered in the WESM without need of complying in accordance with the requirements set in Clause 2.4.3 of this Chapter 2. The Market Operator may also require existing Retail Metering Services Providers currently serving Contestable Customers who intends to provide service to GEOP End-Users to submit registration requirements. |  |          |                                       |                         |                  |
| REGISTRATI<br>ON -<br>SUPPLIERS                                      | (new)   | requirements. (new)   | 2.4.10 Retail Metering Services Providers that are already registered in the  | To govern registration of existing RMSPs |          |                                       |                         |                  |

Template version: 13 March 2020 Page **45** of **217** 

|   |         |  |   | Retail Rules   |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|---|---------|--|---|--|----------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------|
| Title   | Section | Provision (in reference to current published version including pending revision pursuant to RCC-RESO-22-07)  | Proposed Amendment (in red)   | Rationale  | Comments | Proposed Re-wording based on Comments | Proponent's<br>Response | RCC<br>Agreement |
| AND RETAIL<br>METERING<br>SERVICES<br>PROVIDERS   |         |  | WESM and already providing metering services to any category of Retail Customers listed in Section 2.2.1 of this Retail Rules may also provide metering services to other categories of Retail Customers subject to submission of supplemental registration requirements as may be required by relevant rules or issuances.   | wishing to serve<br>other Retail<br>Customer<br>categories |          |                                       |                         |                  |
| REGISTRATI<br>ON -<br>REGISTRATI<br>ON<br>PROCESS | 2.5     | The Central Registration Body shall prepare and publish a Market Manual in accordance with Chapter 8 of the WESM Rules which sets out: The requirements and procedures which Retail Electricity Suppliers, Contestable Customers and Retail Metering Services Providers shall follow to enable registration in the WESM, which requirements and procedures shall be consistent with relevant | The Central Registration Body shall prepare and publish a Market Manual in accordance with Chapter 8 of the WESM Rules which sets out:  2.5.1 The requirements and procedures which Retail Electricity Suppliers, Retail Aggregators, Contestable Customers, Aggregated Groups and Retail Metering Services Providers shall follow to enable registration in the WESM, which requirements and procedures shall be consistent with | To govern registration of Retail Aggregation participants  |          |                                       |                         |                  |

Template version: 13 March 2020 Page 46 of 217

|  |         |  |   | Retail Rules   |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|--|---------|--|---|--|----------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------|
| Title                                      | Section | Provision (in reference to current published version including pending revision pursuant to RCC-RESO-22-07)  | Proposed Amendment (in red)   | Rationale  | Comments | Proposed Re-wording based on Comments | Proponent's<br>Response | RCC<br>Agreement |
|  |         | provisions of WESM Rules   | relevant provisions of WESM   |  |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|  |         | Chapter 2.   | Rules Chapter 2.  |  |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|  |         | 2.5.2 The requirements and procedures which Renewable Energy Suppliers. Retail Customers and Retail Metering Services Providers shall comply with to enable registration in the WESM: and  2.5.2 2.5.3 The data required to be provided to the Central Registration Body for registration as a Supplier, Contestable | 2.5.2 The requirements and procedures which Renewable Energy Suppliers. Retail Customers and Retail Metering Services Providers shall comply with to enable registration in the WESM: and  2.5.2 2.5.3 The data required to be provided to the Central Registration Body for registration as a Supplier, Contestable Retail Customer, or Retail Metering Services |  |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|  |         | Retail Customer, or Retail Metering Services   | Provider.   |  |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|  |         | Provider.  |   |  |          |                                       |                         |                  |
| THE MARKET - RETAIL CUSTOMER TRANSACTIO NS | (new)   | (new)  | 3.2.1.6 Only a Retail Aggregator may submit a switch request to the Central Registration Body for Aggregated Groups.  | To clarify that Retail Aggregators shall submit switch request for Aggregated Groups |          |                                       |                         |                  |

Template version: 13 March 2020 Page 47 of 217

|  |         |  |  | Retail Rules   |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|--|---------|--|--|--|----------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------|
| Title                                      | Section | Provision (in reference to current published version including pending revision pursuant to RCC-RESO-22-07)  | Proposed Amendment (in red)  | Rationale  | Comments | Proposed Re-wording based on Comments | Proponent's<br>Response | RCC<br>Agreement |
| THE MARKET - RETAIL CUSTOMER TRANSACTIO NS | (new)   | (new)  | 3.2.1.7 In transacting with Aggregated Groups, the Central Registration Body shall consider the Aggregated Group as a single entity whose transactions shall uniformly apply to all its Aggregated Members.  | To clarify that<br>CRB shall<br>transact with<br>Aggregated<br>Group as a single<br>entity |          |                                       |                         |                  |
| THE MARKET - RETAIL CUSTOMER TRANSACTIO NS | (new)   | (new)  | 3.2.1.8 Switching of Aggregated Members from one Aggregated Group to another shall be coordinated only among the current Retail Aggregator, prospective Retail Aggregator, as applicable, the Network Service Provider and the Retail Metering Services Provider. The registration of the Aggregated Groups with the Central Registration Body shall not be affected by the switching of any of its Aggregated Member. | To clarify that<br>CRB shall<br>transact with<br>Aggregated<br>Group as a single<br>entity |          |                                       |                         |                  |
| THE MARKET - RETAIL CUSTOMER TRANSACTIO NS | 3.2.2.1 | 3.2.2.1 Once all the conditions set forth in Clause 3.2.1.3 are met, the new Supplier shall submit the switch request to the Central Registration Body not | 3.2.2.1 Once all the conditions set forth in Clause 3.2.1.3 are met, the new Supplier shall submit the switch request to the Central Registration Body not later than seven (7)  |  |          |                                       |                         |                  |

|       |         |   |   | Retail Rules |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|-------|---------|---|---|--------------|----------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------|
| Title | Section | Provision (in reference to current published version including pending revision pursuant to RCC-RESO-22-07) | Proposed Amendment (in red)                                 | Rationale    | Comments | Proposed Re-wording based on Comments | Proponent's<br>Response | RCC<br>Agreement |
|       |         | later than seven (7)  | working days prior to the                                   |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|       |         | working days prior to the proposed effective date.  | proposed effective date.  The switch request                |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|       |         | The switch  | shall <b>be</b>   |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|       |         | request shall <b>be</b>   | electronically filled                                       |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|       |         | electronically<br>filled out and  | out and shall<br>include <del>an</del>                      |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|       |         | <u>shall</u> include <del>an</del>  | attestation duly  |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|       |         | attestation duly  | signed by a   |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|       |         | signed by a   | confirmation from   |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|       |         | <u>confirmation</u>   | authorized  |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|       |         | from authorized   | representatives of  |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|       |         | <u>representatives</u>  | the following:  |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|       |         | of the following:   |   |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|       |         | the Supplier and the  | a) the <i>Supplier</i> and the<br>Contestable <b>Retail</b> |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|       |         | Contestable Retail  | Customer of the   |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|       |         | Customer of the   | existence of a  |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|       |         | existence of a  | retail <b>/GEOP</b> supply                                  |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|       |         | retail <u>/GEOP</u> supply  | contract <u>or anv</u>                                      |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|       |         | contract or any   | equivalent thereof  |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|       |         | equivalent thereof  | between the two parties,                                    |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|       |         | between the two   | and the term of the retail                                  |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|       |         | parties, and the term of  | supply contract including                                   |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|       |         | the retail supply contract including the  | the effectivity dates;                                      |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|       |         | effectivity dates;  | the Supplier or the   |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|       |         |   | Contestable Retail  |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|       |         | the Supplier or the   | Customer, as applicable,                                    |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|       |         | Contestable Retail  | and the relevant Distribution                               |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |

|       | Retail Rules |   |  |                                 |          |                                       |                         |                  |  |
|-------|--------------|---|--|---------------------------------|----------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------|--|
| Title | Section      | Provision (in reference to current published version including pending revision pursuant to RCC-RESO-22-07)   | Proposed Amendment (in red)  | Rationale                       | Comments | Proposed Re-wording based on Comments | Proponent's<br>Response | RCC<br>Agreement |  |
|       |              | Customer, as applicable, and the relevant Distribution Utility or Network Service Provider of the existence of a valid wheeling service agreement covering the Contestable Customer;  the Supplier or the Contestable Retail Customer, as applicable, and the registered Retail Metering Services Provider of the existence of a valid metering services agreement covering the Retail Customer; and d) the incumbent Supplier or, if not served by a Supplier, the relevant Distribution Utility that the Contestable Retail Customer has no outstanding | Utility or Network Service Provider of the existence of a valid wheeling service agreement covering the Centestable Retail Customer;  the Supplier or the Contestable Retail Customer, as applicable, and the registered Retail Metering Services Provider of the existence of a valid metering services agreement covering the Retail Customer; and  d) the incumbent Supplier or, if not served by a Supplier, the relevant Distribution Utility that the Contestable Retail Customer has no outstanding balance.  The Central Registration Body may require submission of appropriate | Generalized to Retail Customers |          |                                       |                         |                  |  |

|       |         |   |  | Retail Rules   |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|-------|---------|---|--|--|----------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------|
| Title | Section | Provision (in reference to current published version including pending revision pursuant to RCC-RESO-22-07)   | Proposed Amendment (in red)  | Rationale  | Comments | Proposed Re-wording based on Comments | Proponent's<br>Response | RCC<br>Agreement |
|       |         | The Central Registration Body may require submission of appropriate documentation to ensure the authorized representatives have authority to represent their respective organizations.  The Supplier or the Contestable Retail Customer registering as a Direct WESM Member shall also submit the projected metering quantities and the percentage that will be purchased from the WESM by the Contestable Retail Customer, as applicable.  The Central Registration Body shall immediately evaluate the completion of the abovementioned | documentation to ensure the authorized representatives have authority to represent their respective organizations. The Aggregated Group shall be represented by a duly authorized representative who shall sign all required documents on behalf of the Aggregated Group.  The Supplier or the Contestable Retail Customer registering as a Direct WESM Member shall also submit the projected metering quantities and the percentage that will be purchased from the WESM by the Contestable Retail Customer, as applicable.  The Central Registration Body shall immediately evaluate the completion of the abovementioned requirements, including | ERC Reso No. 04, Series of 2022 states that an Aggregated Group shall be treated as a single Contestable Customer. Thus, in transacting with an Aggregated Group, the CRB shall recognize only a single authorized representative and apply same switching conditions that are being applied to Contestable Customers. |          |                                       |                         |                  |

| Interest of notuning pending revision pursuant to RCC-RESO- 22-07)  requirements, including verification of information of the Contestable Retail Customer as submitted by the Distribution Utilities under Clause 2.3.1.1, and shall notify the Supplier and the Retail Contestable Customer, as applicable, on the status and further requirement, for the approval of switch request within two (2) working days from the receipt of the witch request. All shortcomings by the Supplier and the Contestable Retail Customer shall be rectified within two (2) working days from the receipt of the Contestable Retail Customer shall be rectified within two (2) working days from the receipt of the Contestable Retail Customer shall be rectified within two (2) working days from the receipt of the Central Registration Body's notice.  In view of the need for  |       |         |  |   | Retail Rules               |          |  |                  |
|--|-------|---------|--|---|----------------------------|----------|--|------------------|
| verification of information of the Contestable Retail Customer as submitted by the Distribution Utilities under Clause 2.3.1.1, and shall notify the Supplier and the Retail Contestable Customer, as applicable, on the status and further requirements, if any, such as prudential requirement, for the approval of switch request within two (2) working days from the receipt of the switch request. All shortcomings by the Supplier and the Contestable Retail Customer shall be rectified within two (2) working days from the receipt of the Central Registration Body's notice.  To harmonize clause 2.3.1.1, and by the Distribution Visited by the Distribution Visited by the Distribution Visited by the Distribution Visited Providers under Clause 2.3.1.1, as applicable, and shall notify the Supplier and the Retail Customer shall be rectified within two (2) working days from the receipt of the Central Registration Body's notice.  To harmonize clause 3.2.2.1 with clause 2.3.1.1  To harmonize 1.2.1 with clause 2.3.1.1  To harmonize clause 3.2.2.1 with clause 2.3.1.1  To harmonize 1.2.1 with clause 3.2.1  To harmonize 1.2.1 with clause 3.2.1  To harmonize 1.2.1 with cla | Title | Section | current published version including pending revision pursuant to RCC-RESO-   | red)  | Rationale                  | Comments |  | RCC<br>Agreement |
| In view of the need for enhancements to  Registration and Settlement System (CRSS) to implement  |       |         | requirements, including verification of information of the Contestable Retail Customer as submitted by the Distribution Utilities under Clause 2.3.1.1, and shall notify the Supplier and the Retail Contestable Customer, as applicable, on the status and further requirements, if any, such as prudential requirement, for the approval of switch request within two (2) working days from the receipt of the switch request. All shortcomings by the Supplier and the Contestable Retail Customer shall be rectified within two (2) working days from the receipt of the Central Registration Body's notice. | the Contestable Retail Customer as submitted by the Distribution Utilities Network Service Providers under Clause 2.3.1.1, as applicable, and shall notify the Supplier and the Retail Contestable Customer, as applicable, on the status and further requirements, if any, such as prudential requirement, for the approval of switch request within two (2) working days from the receipt of the switch request. All shortcomings by the Supplier and the Contestable Retail Customer shall be rectified within two (2) working days from the receipt of the Central Registration Body's notice.  In view of the need for enhancements to the Central Registration and Settlement | clause 3.2.2.1 with clause |          |  |                  |

|  |         |   |   | Retail Rules  |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|--|---------|---|---|---|----------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------|
| Title                                      | Section | Provision (in reference to current published version including pending revision pursuant to RCC-RESO-22-07)   | Proposed Amendment (in red)   | Rationale   | Comments | Proposed Re-wording based on Comments | Proponent's<br>Response | RCC<br>Agreement |
|  |         | the Central Registration and Settlement System (CRSS) to implement the electronic-based switching, it is understood that the electronic-based switching shall take effect no later than fifteen (15) days from the date of issuance of the audit software certificate of the system enhancements.                                   | switching. it is understood that the electronic-based switching shall take effect no later than fifteen (15) working days from the date of issuance of the audit software certificate of the system enhancements.   | To clarify that the proposed 15 day timeframe is in working days. |          |                                       |                         |                  |
| THE MARKET - RETAIL CUSTOMER TRANSACTIO NS | 3.2.2.5 | 3.2.2.5 If the Central Registration Body determines under Clause 3.2.2.1 that the Centestable Retail Customer has lacking customer information as required under Clause 2.3.1.1, the Central Registration Body shall notify the relevant Distribution Utility within two (2) working days to provide the necessary information. The | 3.2.2.5 If the Central Registration Body determines under Clause 3.2.2.1 that the Retail Customer Contestable Customer or GEOP End-User has lacking customer information as required under Clause 2.3.1.1, the Central Registration Body shall notify the relevant Distribution Utility Network Service Provider within two (2) working days to provide the necessary information. The Distribution Utility Network Service | To harmonize clause 3.2.2.5 with clause 2.3.1.1                   |          |                                       |                         |                  |

|  |         |  |  | Retail Rules   |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|--|---------|--|--|--|----------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------|
| Title                                      | Section | Provision (in reference to current published version including pending revision pursuant to RCC-RESO-22-07)  | Proposed Amendment (in red)  | Rationale  | Comments | Proposed Re-wording based on Comments | Proponent's<br>Response | RCC<br>Agreement |
|  |         | Distribution Utility shall submit the necessary information within two (2) working days from the receipt of the notification.  | <u>Provider</u> shall submit the necessary information within two (2) working days from the receipt of the notification.   |  |          |                                       |                         |                  |
| THE MARKET - RETAIL CUSTOMER TRANSACTIO NS | 3.2.2.6 | 3.2.2.6 A Distribution Utility as Retail Metering Service Provider that has received a notification from the Central Registration Body in connection with Clause 3.2.2.5, particularly on the standard metering requirement, shall comply with the metering requirements and submit the necessary information to the Central Registration Body within fifteen (15) working days from the receipt of the notification if the Retail Customer is a Contestable Customer and within five (5) working days from the receipt of the notification if the Retail Customer is a GEOP | A Distribution Utility as Retail Metering Service Provider that has received a notification from the Central Registration Body in connection with Clause 3.2.2.5, particularly on the standard metering requirement, shall comply with the metering requirements and submit the necessary information to the Central Registration Body within fifteen (15) working days from the receipt of the notification if the Retail Customer is not a GEOP End-User a Contestable Customer and within five (5) working days from the receipt of the notification if the Retail Customer is a GEOP End-User. The Central Registration Body shall inform the new Supplier of the lacking customer information and the status of the submission of the | To clarify that 5 working days is applicable to GEOP End- Users while 15 working days is for Contestable Customers, Aggregated Groups and Aggregated Members switching to SOLR |          |                                       |                         |                  |

|  |         |   |  | Retail Rules  |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|--|---------|---|--|---|----------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------|
| Title                                      | Section | Provision (in reference to current published version including pending revision pursuant to RCC-RESO-22-07)   | Proposed Amendment (in red)  | Rationale   | Comments | Proposed Re-wording based on Comments | Proponent's<br>Response | RCC<br>Agreement |
|  |         | End-User. The Central Registration Body shall inform the new Supplier of the lacking customer information and the status of the submission of the Distribution Utility. Failure to submit may subject the Distribution Utility to appropriate sanctions. The Supplier shall submit updated switch effective date, if necessary, to the Central Registration Body if the original switch effective date will be affected by metering installation. | Distribution Utility. Failure to submit may subject the Distribution Utility to appropriate sanctions. The Supplier shall submit updated switch effective date, if necessary, to the Central Registration Body if the original switch effective date will be affected by metering installation.  |   |          |                                       |                         |                  |
| THE MARKET - RETAIL CUSTOMER TRANSACTIO NS | 3.2.5   | 3.2.5 Termination of Supplier Service by the Supplier 3.2.5.1 If the Retail Electricity Supplier does not intend to renew the supply contract of a Retail Contestable Customer, it shall send a notice of nonrenewal to the Retail Contestable Customer and the Central Registration Body at least  | 3.2.5 Termination of Supplier Service to a Contestable Customer by the Retail Electricity Supplier 3.2.5.1 If the Retail Electricity Supplier does not intend to renew the supply contract of a Retail Contestable Customer, it shall send a notice of nonrenewal to the Retail Contestable Customer and the Central Registration Body | To specify that this Section covers procedures for Termination of Supplier Service to a Contestable Customer by the Retail Electricity Supplier |          |                                       |                         |                  |

|       |         |   |                                     | Retail Rules |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|-------|---------|---|-------------------------------------|--------------|----------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------|
| Title | Section | Provision (in reference to current published version including pending revision pursuant to RCC-RESO-22-07) | Proposed Amendment (in red)         | Rationale    | Comments | Proposed Re-wording based on Comments | Proponent's<br>Response | RCC<br>Agreement |
|       |         | thirty (30) days prior to the   | at least thirty (30) days prior     |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|       |         | expiration of the term of the   | to the expiration of the term       |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|       |         | contract.   | of the contract.                    |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|       |         | 3.2.5.2 If the <i>Retail</i>  | 3.2.5.2 If the <i>Retail</i>        |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|       |         | Electricity Supplier  | <u>Electricity</u> Supplier intends |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|       |         | intends to terminate the  | to terminate the contract prior     |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|       |         | contract prior to the   | to the expiration of its term, it   |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|       |         | expiration of its term, it  | shall send a notice of the          |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|       |         | shall send a notice of the  | termination to the                  |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|       |         | termination to the  | Contestable Customer in             |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|       |         | Contestable Customer in   | accordance with terms               |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|       |         | accordance with terms   | specified in their contract,.       |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|       |         | specified in their contract,.   | and pPrior to the date of           |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|       |         | and pPrior to the date of   | termination, the Supplier           |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|       |         | termination, the Supplier   | shall also send the notice          |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|       |         | shall also send the notice  | to the Central Registration         |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|       |         | to the Central Registration   | Body and to the relevant            |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|       |         | Body and to the relevant  | Network Service Provider and        |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|       |         | Network Service Provider and  | Retail Metering Services            |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|       |         |   | Provider.                           |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|       |         | Retail Metering Services Provider.  | 3.2.5.3 In case of non-renewal      |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|       |         | Provider.   | or termination of the supply        |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|       |         | 3.2.5.3 In case of non-   | contract, the Contestable           |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|       |         | renewal or termination of the   | Customer shall:                     |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|       |         | supply contract, the  | i. Switch to another                |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|       |         | Contestable Customer shall:   | Supplier in accordance              |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|       |         | i. Switch to another  | with the requirements               |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|       |         | Supplier in   | and procedures set out              |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|       |         | accordance with the   | in Clause 3.2.2; and                |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |
| T     |         |   | 5.5555 5.2.2, 6.16                  |              |          |                                       | L                       | <u> </u>         |

|               | Retail Rules   |   |           |          |                                       |                         |                  |  |  |
|---------------|--|---|-----------|----------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------|--|--|
| Title Section | Provision (in reference to current published version including pending revision pursuant to RCC-RESO-22-07)  | Proposed Amendment (in red)   | Rationale | Comments | Proposed Re-wording based on Comments | Proponent's<br>Response | RCC<br>Agreement |  |  |
|               | requirements and procedures set out in Clause 3.2.2; and ii. If the Contestable Customer is a Direct WESM Member, be responsible for complying with prudential requirements set out in the WESM Rules. 3.2.5.4 If the Contestable Customer is not a Direct WESM Member and it fails to successfully switch to another Supplier prior to the expiration of the supply contract, its original Supplier shall: i. Initiate the disconnection of said Contestable Customer following prevailing rules and procedures for disconnection; and ii. Notify the Central Registration Body that it has initiated disconnection | Customer is a Direct WESM Member, be responsible for complying with prudential requirements set out in the WESM Rules.  3.2.5.4 If the Contestable Customer is not a Direct WESM Member and it fails to successfully switch to another Supplier prior to the expiration of the supply contract, its original Supplier shall: i. Initiate the disconnection of said Contestable Customer following prevailing rules and procedures for disconnection; and ii. Notify the Central Registration Body that it has initiated disconnection procedures. |           |          |                                       |                         |                  |  |  |

Page **57** of **217** 

|  |         |   |  | Retail Rules   |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|--|---------|---|--|--|----------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------|
| Title                                      | Section | Provision (in reference to current published version including pending revision pursuant to RCC-RESO-22-07)   | Proposed Amendment (in red)  | Rationale  | Comments | Proposed Re-wording based on Comments | Proponent's<br>Response | RCC<br>Agreement |
|  |         | 3.2.5.5 The termination of the contract shall be given effect by the <i>Central Registration Body</i> only if the conditions set forth in Clauses 3.2.5.3 of this Chapter 3 are met.  | Clauses 3.2.5.3 of this Chapter 3 are met.   |  |          |                                       |                         |                  |
| THE MARKET - RETAIL CUSTOMER TRANSACTIO NS | (new)   | 3.2.5.5 If the Renewable Energy Supplier does not intend to renew the GEOP Supply Contract upon its expiration, the Renewable Energy Supplier shall send a notice of non-renewal to the GEOP End-User and the Central Registration Body at least thirty (30) business days prior to the expiration of such contract. The Central Registration Body shall forward to the Network Service Provider the notice of non-renewal within one (1) working day from receipt thereof. | 3.2.6 Termination of Supplier Service to a GEOP End-User by the Renewable Energy Supplier 3.2.6.1 3.2.5.5 If the Renewable Energy Supplier does not intend to renew the GEOP Supply Contract upon its expiration, the Renewable Energy Supplier shall send a notice of non- renewal to the GEOP End- User and the Central Registration Body at least thirty (30) business days prior to the expiration of such contract. The Central Registration Body shall forward to the Network Service Provider the notice of non-renewal within one (1) working day from | To specify that this Section covers procedures for Termination of Supplier Service to a GEOP End-User by the Renewable Energy Supplier |          |                                       |                         |                  |

|       |         |   |   | Retail Rules |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|-------|---------|---|---|--------------|----------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------|
| Title | Section | Provision (in reference to current published version including pending revision pursuant to RCC-RESO-22-07) | Proposed Amendment (in red)   | Rationale    | Comments | Proposed Re-wording based on Comments | Proponent's<br>Response | RCC<br>Agreement |
|       |         |   | receipt thereof.  3.2.6.2 3.2.5.6 If a GEOP End-User decides to terminate its GEOP Supply Contract with its Renewable Energy Supplier before the end of the term of the GEOP Supply Contract, the GEOP End-User shall inform the Renewable Energy Supplier and the latter shall process the termination of the GEOP Supply Contract in accordance with the termination clause of such contract. The Renewable Energy Supplier shall then submit a notice of termination to the Central Registration Body within one (1) working day from the effectivity of the pre- termination.  3.2.6.3 3.2.5.6 In case of |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|       |         | the GEOP End-User<br>may<br>a) Switch to another  | non-renewal or<br>termination of the supply<br>contract. the GEOP End-<br>User may  |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |

|       |         |   |   | Retail Rules |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|-------|---------|---|---|--------------|----------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------|
| Title | Section | Provision (in reference to current published version including pending revision pursuant to RCC-RESO-22-07) | Proposed Amendment (in red)   | Rationale    | Comments | Proposed Re-wording based on Comments | Proponent's<br>Response | RCC<br>Agreement |
|       |         | requirements and procedures set in Clause 3.4: or  Revert to being a Captive End-User in                    | a) Switch to another Renewable Energy Supplier in accordance with the requirements and procedures set out in Clause 3.2.2:  D) Transfer to a Supplier of Last Resort in accordance with requirements and procedures set in Clause 3.4: or  C) Revert to being a Captive End-User in accordance with Clause 3.5.  If the Renewable Energy Supplier does not intend to renew the Green Energy Option Supply Contract upon its expiration, it shall send a Notice of Non- Renewal. The Network Service Provider shall also be informed of such non- renewal. |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |

Template version: 13 March 2020 Page 60 of 217

|  |         |  |  | Retail Rules   |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|--|---------|--|--|--|----------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------|
| Title                                      | Section | Provision (in reference to current published version including pending revision pursuant to RCC-RESO-22-07)  | Proposed Amendment (in red)  | Rationale  | Comments | Proposed Re-wording based on Comments | Proponent's<br>Response | RCC<br>Agreement |
|  |         | 3.2.5.7 The Central Registration Body shall forward the notice to the Network Service Provider within one (1) working day from receipt of the notice of termination. The Network Service Provider and Renewable Energy Supplier or GEOP End-User shall, as applicable, update or terminate the relevant wheeling services agreement covering such GEOP End-User within three (3) working days. | 3.2.6.4 3.2.5.7 The Central Registration Body shall forward the notice to the Network Service Provider within one (1) working day from receipt of the notice of termination. The Network Service Provider and Renewable Energy Supplier or GEOP End-User shall. as applicable. update or terminate the relevant wheeling services agreement covering such GEOP End-User within three (3) working days. 3.2.6.5 The termination of the contract shall be given effect by the Central Registration Body only if the conditions set forth in Clauses 3.2.6.3-of this Chapter 3 are met. |  |          |                                       |                         |                  |
| THE MARKET - RETAIL CUSTOMER TRANSACTIO NS | (new)   | (new)  | 3.2.7 Termination of Supplier Service to an Aggregated Group by the Retail Aggregator  | Inserted new section to cover procedures for Termination of Supplier Service |          |                                       |                         |                  |

Template version: 13 March 2020 Page 61 of 217

|       | Retail Rules |   |   |   |          |                                       |                         |                  |  |  |  |
|-------|--------------|---|---|---|----------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------|--|--|--|
| Title | Section      | Provision (in reference to current published version including pending revision pursuant to RCC-RESO-22-07) | Proposed Amendment (in red)   | Rationale   | Comments | Proposed Re-wording based on Comments | Proponent's<br>Response | RCC<br>Agreement |  |  |  |
|       |              |   | 3.2.7.1 If the Retail Aggregator does not intend to renew the supply contract of an Aggregated Group, it shall send a notice of non-renewal to the Aggregated Group and the Central Registration Body at least thirty (30) days prior to the expiration of the term of the contract.  3.2.7.2 If the Retail Aggregator intends to terminate the contract prior to the expiration of its term, it shall send a notice of the termination to the Aggregated Group in accordance with terms specified in their contract. Prior to the date of termination, the Retail Aggregator shall also send the notice to the Central Registration Body | to an Aggregated Group by the Retail Aggregator which is patterned after the procedures for Contestable Customers  ERC Reso No. 04, Series of 2022 states that an Aggregated Group shall be treated as a single Contestable Customer. Thus, in transacting with an Aggregated Group, the CRB shall recognize it as a single entity and apply same post-switch procedures that are being applied to Contestable Customers. |          |                                       |                         |                  |  |  |  |

|       |         |   |   | Retail Rules |  |  |                         |                  |
|-------|---------|---|---|--------------|--|--|-------------------------|------------------|
| Title | Section | Provision (in reference to current published version including pending revision pursuant to RCC-RESO-22-07) | Proposed Amendment (in red)   | Rationale    | Comments   | Proposed Re-wording based on Comments  | Proponent's<br>Response | RCC<br>Agreement |
|       |         |   | and to the relevant  Network Service  Provider and Retail  Metering Services  Provider.  3.2.7.3 In case of non- renewal or termination of the supply contract, the Aggregated Group shall switch to another Retail Aggregator in accordance with the requirements and procedures set out in Clause 3.2.2.  3.2.7.4 If the Aggregated Group fails to successfully switch to another Retail Aggregator prior to the expiration of the supply contract, its original Retail Aggregator shall: i. Initiate the disconnectio n of said Aggregated Group |              | 3.2.7.4 ii. Are we bound to continue supply to the Aggregated Group?  Will failure of the Aggregated Group to recontract revert them back to the captive market? | 3.2.7.4 ii. If the Aggregated Group fails to switch to another Retail Aggregator prior to the expiration of the supply contract, the Aggregated Group shall cease to exist and its Aggregated Members shall automatically be reverted back to the captive market, and the original Retail Aggregator shall: i. Initiate the disconnection of |                         |                  |

|  |         |   |  | Retail Rules   |          |  |                         |                  |
|--|---------|---|--|--|----------|--|-------------------------|------------------|
| Title                                      | Section | Provision (in reference to current published version including pending revision pursuant to RCC-RESO-22-07) | Proposed Amendment (in red)  | Rationale  | Comments | Proposed Re-wording based on Comments  | Proponent's<br>Response | RCC<br>Agreement |
|  |         |   | following prevailing rules and procedures for disconnection; and ii. Notify the Central Registration Body that it has initiated disconnection n procedures.  3.2.7.5 The termination of the contract shall be given effect by the Central Registration Body only if the conditions set forth in Clauses 3.2.7.3 of this Chapter 3 are met. |  |          | said Aggregated Group following prevailing rules and procedures for disconnection; and  ii. Notify the Central Registration Body that it has initiated disconnection procedures. |                         |                  |
| THE MARKET - RETAIL CUSTOMER TRANSACTIO NS | (new)   | (new)   | 3.2.8 Termination of Supplier Service to an Aggregated Member by the Retail Aggregator   | Inserted new section to cover procedures for Termination of Supplier Service |          |  |                         |                  |

Template version: 13 March 2020 Page 64 of 217

|       |         |   |   | Retail Rules  |   |                                       |                         |                  |
|-------|---------|---|---|---|---|---------------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------|
| Title | Section | Provision (in reference to current published version including pending revision pursuant to RCC-RESO-22-07) | Proposed Amendment (in red)   | Rationale   | Comments  | Proposed Re-wording based on Comments | Proponent's<br>Response | RCC<br>Agreement |
|       |         |   | 3.2.8.1 In no case shall any Aggregated Member opt-out of the Aggregated Group during the term of their respective  | to an Aggregated<br>Group by the<br>Retail Aggregator<br>consistent with<br>Article IV of ERC<br>Reso. No. 04,<br>Series of 2022  |   |                                       |                         |                  |
|       |         |   | respective contracts, unless for valid reasons or in case of termination of its contract with its Retail Aggregator subject to Section 3.2.8.2 or 3.8.9.3 of this Retail Rules. | Note: IEMOP has recommended to ERC that opt-out of the Aggregated Member will directly result to its reversion to the captive market without having to transfer to SOLR supply to simplify process for both |   |                                       |                         |                  |
|       |         |   | 3.2.8.2 The Aggregated  Member may terminate its contract with the Retail Aggregator subject to the parties' mutual agreement and in accordance with the terms                  | the Aggregated Member, the SOLR and the CRB.  | 3.2.8.2 Our proposal about this includes an authorized representative to sign on behalf of the Aggregated Group hence an Aggregated Member cannot terminate the |                                       |                         |                  |

|       |         |   |          |  | Retail Rules |  |  |                         |                  |
|-------|---------|---|----------|--|--------------|--|--|-------------------------|------------------|
| Title | Section | Provision (in reference to current published version including pending revision pursuant to RCC-RESO-22-07) | Proposed | d Amendment (in red)   | Rationale    | Comments   | Proposed Re-wording based on Comments  | Proponent's<br>Response | RCC<br>Agreement |
|       |         |   | 3.2.8.4  | of their respective contract. The Aggregated Member shall have the right to terminate its contract when the Retail Aggregator commits any act of default as listed in Section 3.4.3.1 and Section 3.4.3.1 and Section 3.4.4.1 of this Retail Rules. The Aggregated Member shall inform its Retail Aggregator no later than thirty (30) days prior to the intended opt-out period, in order for it to contract with a |              | contract. It can only opt out of the Aggregated Group. 3.2.8.3 Same comment as 3.2.8.2  Our proposal about this includes an authorized representative to sign in behalf of the Aggregated Group hence an Aggregated Member cannot terminate the contract. It can only opt out of the Aggregated Group. | 3.2.8.4 Proposed edit in blue The Aggregated Member shall inform its Retail Aggregator no later than thirty (30) days prior to the intended opt-out period, in order for it to join with a new Retail Aggregator pursuant to Section 3.2.1.8 |                         |                  |

|       |         |   |                                  | Retail Rules |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|-------|---------|---|----------------------------------|--------------|----------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------|
| Title | Section | Provision (in reference to current published version including pending revision pursuant to RCC-RESO-22-07) | Proposed Amendment (in red)      | Rationale    | Comments | Proposed Re-wording based on Comments | Proponent's<br>Response | RCC<br>Agreement |
|       |         |   | <u>new Retail</u>                |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|       |         |   | <u>Aggregator</u>                |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|       |         |   | <u>pursuant</u> to               |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|       |         |   | <u>Section 3.2.1.8</u>           |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|       |         |   | <u>of this Retail</u>            |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|       |         |   | Rules or to be                   |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|       |         |   | <u>allowed to</u>                |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|       |         |   | <u>revert to being a</u>         |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|       |         |   | <u>Captive End-</u>              |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|       |         |   | <u>User pursuant</u>             |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|       |         |   | to procedures                    |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|       |         |   | under Section                    |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|       |         |   | 3.5 of this Retail               |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|       |         |   | Rules.                           |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|       |         |   | 3.2.8.5 If the                   |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|       |         |   | notification was                 |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|       |         |   | made less than thirty (30) days. |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|       |         |   | the Aggregated                   |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|       |         |   | Member shall                     |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|       |         |   | be served by a                   |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|       |         |   | Supplier of Last                 |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|       |         |   | Resort for a                     |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|       |         |   | <u>result ioi a</u>              |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |

|       |         |   |                             | Retail Rules |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|-------|---------|---|-----------------------------|--------------|----------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------|
| Title | Section | Provision (in reference to current published version including pending revision pursuant to RCC-RESO-22-07) | Proposed Amendment (in red) | Rationale    | Comments | Proposed Re-wording based on Comments | Proponent's<br>Response | RCC<br>Agreement |
|       |         | ·   | <u>maximum</u>              |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|       |         |   | period of ninety            |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|       |         |   | <u>(90) days</u>            |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|       |         |   | <u>pursuant</u> to          |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|       |         |   | <u>procedures</u>           |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|       |         |   | under Section               |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|       |         |   | 3.4 of this Retail          |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|       |         |   | Rules. The said             |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|       |         |   | <u>Aggregated</u>           |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|       |         |   | <u>Member shall</u>         |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|       |         |   | <u>be</u>                   |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|       |         |   | automatically               |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|       |         |   | reverted to the             |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|       |         |   | Captive Market              |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|       |         |   | at the end of               |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|       |         |   | such period                 |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|       |         |   | unless the said             |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|       |         |   | Member has                  |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|       |         |   | opted to join an            |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|       |         |   | <u>Aggregated</u>           |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|       |         |   | Group.                      |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|       |         |   | pursuant to                 |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|       |         |   | <u>procedures</u>           |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |

Page **68** of **217** 

|       | Retail Rules |   |  |           |          |                                       |                         |                  |  |  |  |
|-------|--------------|---|--|-----------|----------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------|--|--|--|
| Title | Section      | Provision (in reference to current published version including pending revision pursuant to RCC-RESO-22-07) | Proposed Amendment (in red)  | Rationale | Comments | Proposed Re-wording based on Comments | Proponent's<br>Response | RCC<br>Agreement |  |  |  |
|       |              |   | under Section 3.2.1.8 of this Retail Rules, within the said period of time. 3.2.8.6 Within five (5) days from receipt of Notice from the Aggregated Member, the Retail Aggregator shall notify the Central Registration Body, the concerned Network Service Provider and the Supplier of Last Resort, as |           |          |                                       |                         |                  |  |  |  |

|       |         |   |                             | Retail Rules |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|-------|---------|---|-----------------------------|--------------|----------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------|
| Title | Section | Provision (in reference to current published version including pending revision pursuant to RCC-RESO-22-07) | Proposed Amendment (in red) | Rationale    | Comments | Proposed Re-wording based on Comments | Proponent's<br>Response | RCC<br>Agreement |
|       |         |   | applicable, that            |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|       |         |   | <u>such</u>                 |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|       |         |   | <u>Aggregated</u>           |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|       |         |   | <u>Member has</u>           |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|       |         |   | given notice                |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|       |         |   | that it has                 |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|       |         |   | opted-out or                |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|       |         |   | terminated its              |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|       |         |   | contract with               |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|       |         |   | the concerned               |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|       |         |   | <u>Retail</u>               |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|       |         |   | Aggregator. If              |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|       |         |   | the reason for              |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|       |         |   | opting out is               |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|       |         |   | due to act of               |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|       |         |   | <u>default</u> which        |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|       |         |   | <u>results</u> in the       |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|       |         |   | termination of              |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|       |         |   | all the contracts           |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|       |         |   | with the                    |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|       |         |   | <u>Aggregated</u>           |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|       |         |   | Members in the              |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|       |         |   | <u>Aggregated</u>           |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |

|       |         |   |                             | Retail Rules |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|-------|---------|---|-----------------------------|--------------|----------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------|
| Title | Section | Provision (in reference to current published version including pending revision pursuant to RCC-RESO-22-07) | Proposed Amendment (in red) | Rationale    | Comments | Proposed Re-wording based on Comments | Proponent's<br>Response | RCC<br>Agreement |
|       |         |   | Group, each                 |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|       |         |   | <u>Aggregated</u>           |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|       |         |   | <u>Member shall</u>         |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|       |         |   | be notified by              |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|       |         |   | <u>the Retail</u>           |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|       |         |   | <u>Aggregator of</u>        |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|       |         |   | the termination             |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|       |         |   | <u>of the retail</u>        |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|       |         |   | <u>supply</u>               |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|       |         |   | contract, within            |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|       |         |   | <u>five (5) days</u>        |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|       |         |   | from the first              |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|       |         |   | notice of the               |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|       |         |   | <u>Aggregated</u>           |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|       |         |   | Member.                     |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|       |         |   | 3.2.8.7 Should an opt-      |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|       |         |   | out of an                   |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|       |         |   | <u>Aggregated</u>           |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|       |         |   | Member result               |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|       |         |   | in the demand               |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|       |         |   | of the                      |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|       |         |   | <u>Aggregated</u>           |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|       |         |   | <u>Group falling</u>        |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |

|       |         |   |                             | Retail Rules |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|-------|---------|---|-----------------------------|--------------|----------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------|
| Title | Section | Provision (in reference to current published version including pending revision pursuant to RCC-RESO-22-07) | Proposed Amendment (in red) | Rationale    | Comments | Proposed Re-wording based on Comments | Proponent's<br>Response | RCC<br>Agreement |
|       |         | ·   | below the                   |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|       |         |   | <u>required</u>             |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|       |         |   | threshold level,            |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|       |         |   | the status of               |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|       |         |   | <u>contestability</u>       |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|       |         |   | <u>shall not be</u>         |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|       |         |   | <u>affected unless</u>      |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|       |         |   | it is discovered            |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|       |         |   | that the                    |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|       |         |   | formation of the            |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|       |         |   | <u>Aggregated</u>           |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|       |         |   | Group and/or                |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|       |         |   | <u>the</u>                  |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|       |         |   | corresponding               |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|       |         |   | <u>changes</u> in           |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|       |         |   | <u>membership</u>           |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|       |         |   | are attended by             |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|       |         |   | fraud or deceit.            |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|       |         |   | The status of               |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|       |         |   | <u>contestability</u>       |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|       |         |   | <u>shall remain</u>         |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|       |         |   | only during the             |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|       |         |   | term of the                 |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |

|  |         |  |   | Retail Rules |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|--|---------|--|---|--------------|----------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------|
| Title                                      | Section | Provision (in reference to current published version including pending revision pursuant to RCC-RESO-22-07)  | Proposed Amendment (in red)   | Rationale    | Comments | Proposed Re-wording based on Comments | Proponent's<br>Response | RCC<br>Agreement |
|  |         |  | original contract/s. After which, the Retail Aggregator shall initiate the reversion of the Aggregated Group to the captive market pursuant to procedures under Section 3.5 of this Retail Rules.   |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |
| THE MARKET - RETAIL CUSTOMER TRANSACTIO NS | 3.2.6   | 3.2.6 The Central Registration Body shall prepare and publish a relevant Market Manuals that sets out in more detail the relevant timelines, requirements and procedures for carrying out the-Contestable Retail Customer transactions described in this section | 3.2.9-3.2.6 The Central Registration Body shall prepare and publish a relevant Market Manuals that sets out in more detail the relevant timelines, requirements and procedures for carrying out the Contestable Retail Customer transactions described in this section 3.2. | Renumbering  |          |                                       |                         |                  |

|  |         |  |  | Retail Rules   |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|--|---------|--|--|--|----------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------|
| Title  | Section | Provision (in reference to current published version including pending revision pursuant to RCC-RESO-22-07)  | Proposed Amendment (in red)  | Rationale  | Comments | Proposed Re-wording based on Comments | Proponent's<br>Response | RCC<br>Agreement |
| THE MARKET  PROCEDURE S UPON OCCURRENC E OF LAST RESORT EVENTS | 3.4     | 3.2.  A Contestable Retail Customer shall be transferred to the Supplier of Last Resort upon occurrence of any one of the following last resort events: 3.4.1.1 The Supplier has ceased to operate; The Supplier's license or authorization has been revoked by the ERC; The Supplier's operating permit. in the case of a Renewable Energy Supplier. has been revoked by the DOE: | 3.4.1 Last Resort Supply  Events Affecting Contestable  Customers  3.4.1 A Contestable Retail  Contestable Customer shall  be transferred to the  Supplier of Last Resort upon occurrence of any one of the following last resort events:  a) 3.4.1.1 The Retail  Electricity Supplier has ceased to operate;  b) 3.4.1.2 The Retail  Electricity Supplier's license or authorization has been revoked by the ERC; 3.4.1.3 The Supplier's operating permit. in the | Disaggregated Section 4 to have subsection for each type of Retail Customer. This subsection covers procedures for transfer to SOLR of Contestable Customers |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|  |         | 3.4.1.33.4.1.4 The Supplier is no longer permitted to trade in the WESM due to suspension, deregistration or   | case of a Renewable Energy Supplier, has been revoked by the DOE: c) 3.4.1.33.4.1.4 The Supplier is no longer permitted to trade in the  |  |          |                                       |                         |                  |

|       |         |   |  | Retail Rules |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|-------|---------|---|--|--------------|----------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------|
| Title | Section | Provision (in reference to current published version including pending revision pursuant to RCC-RESO-22-07)   | Proposed Amendment (in red)  | Rationale    | Comments | Proposed Re-wording based on Comments | Proponent's<br>Response | RCC<br>Agreement |
|       |         | cessation of membership; or 3.4.1.5 Failure to renew the supply contract between a GEOP End-User and a Renewable Energy Supplier:  3.4.1.43.4.1.6 The agreements for transmission, wheeling or distribution services with the relevant Network Service Provider or Distribution Utility have been terminated.; or 3.4.1.7 Any other event which the ERC may deem as a last resort supply event. | WESM due to suspension, deregistration or cessation of membership; or 3.4.1.5 Failure to renew the supply contract between a GEOP End-User and a Renewable Energy Supplier: d) 3.4.1.43.4.1.6 The agreements for transmission, wheeling or distribution services with the relevant Network Service Provider or Distribution Utility have been terminated.; or e) 3.4.1.7 Any other event which the ERC may deem as a last resort supply event. |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|       |         | 3.4.2 When the Central Registration Body determines or receives notice of the occurrence of a last resort event, the shall notify the affected Contestable Retail Customers, the Supplier of Last Resort, and the defaulting Supplier if  | 3.4.1.2 When the Central Registration Body determines or receives notice of the occurrence of a last resort event, the shall notify the affected Contestable Retail Contestable Customers, the Supplier of Last Resort, and the defaulting Supplier if practicable, of the occurrence  |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |

|       |         |   |                                  | Retail Rules |          |                                       |                         |                 |
|-------|---------|---|----------------------------------|--------------|----------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------|
| Title | Section | Provision (in reference to current published version including pending revision pursuant to RCC-RESO-22-07) | Proposed Amendment (in red)      | Rationale    | Comments | Proposed Re-wording based on Comments | Proponent's<br>Response | RCC<br>Agreemen |
|       |         | practicable, of the   | and the effective date of the    |              |          |                                       |                         |                 |
|       |         | occurrence and the  | transfer of the Contestable      |              |          |                                       |                         |                 |
|       |         | effective date of the   | Retail Contestable               |              |          |                                       |                         |                 |
|       |         | transfer of the Contestable   | Customers to the Supplier of     |              |          |                                       |                         |                 |
|       |         | Retail Customers to the   | Last Resort.                     |              |          |                                       |                         |                 |
|       |         | Supplier of Last Resort.  |                                  |              |          |                                       |                         |                 |
|       |         |   | 3.4.1.3 The following            |              |          |                                       |                         |                 |
|       |         | 3.4.3 The following   | procedures shall be              |              |          |                                       |                         |                 |
|       |         | procedures shall be   | observed upon the                |              |          |                                       |                         |                 |
|       |         | observed upon the   | occurrence of a last             |              |          |                                       |                         |                 |
|       |         | occurrence of a last  | resort event:                    |              |          |                                       |                         |                 |
|       |         | resort event:   | a) 3.4.3.1 Within twenty-        |              |          |                                       |                         |                 |
|       |         | 1 Within twenty-four hours  | four hours two (2)               |              |          |                                       |                         |                 |
|       |         | two (2) working days  | working days from being          |              |          |                                       |                         |                 |
|       |         | from being notified of  | notified of the occurrence       |              |          |                                       |                         |                 |
|       |         | the occurrence of the   | of the last resort event, the    |              |          |                                       |                         |                 |
|       |         | last resort event, the  | Contestable Retail               |              |          |                                       |                         |                 |
|       |         | Contestable Retail  | Contestable Customer             |              |          |                                       |                         |                 |
|       |         | Customer shall notify   | shall notify the Central         |              |          |                                       |                         |                 |
|       |         | the Central Registration  | Registration Body and the        |              |          |                                       |                         |                 |
|       |         | Body and the Supplier   | Supplier of Last Resort if it    |              |          |                                       |                         |                 |
|       |         | of Last Resort if it  | chooses to be served by          |              |          |                                       |                         |                 |
|       |         | chooses to be served by   | the latter.                      |              |          |                                       |                         |                 |
|       |         | the latter.   | <b>b)</b> 3.4.3.2 Within twenty- |              |          |                                       |                         |                 |
|       |         | 2 Within twenty-four hours  | four hours two (2)               |              |          |                                       |                         |                 |
|       |         | two (2) working days  | <u>working days</u> upon         |              |          |                                       |                         |                 |
|       |         | upon receiving notice   | receiving notice from the        |              |          |                                       |                         |                 |
|       |         | from the Contestable  | Contestable Retail               |              |          |                                       |                         |                 |
|       |         | Retail Customer, the  | <u>Contestable</u> Customer,     |              |          |                                       |                         |                 |
|       |         |   | the Supplier of Last Resort      |              |          |                                       |                         |                 |

|       |         |   |   | Retail Rules |          |                                       |                         |                 |
|-------|---------|---|---|--------------|----------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------|
| Title | Section | Provision (in reference to current published version including pending revision pursuant to RCC-RESO-22-07) | Proposed Amendment (in red)                   | Rationale    | Comments | Proposed Re-wording based on Comments | Proponent's<br>Response | RCC<br>Agreemen |
|       |         | Supplier of Last Resort   | shall inform the                              |              |          |                                       |                         |                 |
|       |         | shall inform the  | Contestable Customer of                       |              |          |                                       |                         |                 |
|       |         | Contestable Customer  | the terms of its supply                       |              |          |                                       |                         |                 |
|       |         | of the terms of its supply  | contract and the applicable                   |              |          |                                       |                         |                 |
|       |         | contract and the  | rates.  |              |          |                                       |                         |                 |
|       |         | applicable rates.   |   |              |          |                                       |                         |                 |
|       |         |   | c) 3.4.3.3 The parties shall                  |              |          |                                       |                         |                 |
|       |         | 3.4.3.3 The parties shall   | then notify the Central                       |              |          |                                       |                         |                 |
|       |         | then notify the Central   | Registration Body that the                    |              |          |                                       |                         |                 |
|       |         | Registration Body that the  | Contestable Retail                            |              |          |                                       |                         |                 |
|       |         | Contestable Retail  | Contestable Customer has                      |              |          |                                       |                         |                 |
|       |         | Customer has agreed to  | agreed to be served by the                    |              |          |                                       |                         |                 |
|       |         | be served by the Supplier   | Supplier of Last Resort no                    |              |          |                                       |                         |                 |
|       |         | of Last Resort no later   | later than <del>forty-eight (48)</del>        |              |          |                                       |                         |                 |
|       |         | than <del>forty-eight (48) hours</del>  | hours two (2) working days                    |              |          |                                       |                         |                 |
|       |         | two (2) working days  | after being notified of the                   |              |          |                                       |                         |                 |
|       |         | after <del>being notified of the</del>  | occurrence of the last                        |              |          |                                       |                         |                 |
|       |         | occurrence of the last  | resort event and submit                       |              |          |                                       |                         |                 |
|       |         | resort event and submit   | being notified of the                         |              |          |                                       |                         |                 |
|       |         | an attestation of the   | occurrence of the last resort                 |              |          |                                       |                         |                 |
|       |         | agreement duly signed by  | event and submit an                           |              |          |                                       |                         |                 |
|       |         | the Contestable Customer  | attestation of the agreement                  |              |          |                                       |                         |                 |
|       |         | and the Supplier of Last  | <del>duly signed by the</del>                 |              |          |                                       |                         |                 |
|       |         | Resort a switch request   | Contestable Customer and                      |              |          |                                       |                         |                 |
|       |         | in accordance with  | the Supplier of Last Resort_a                 |              |          |                                       |                         |                 |
|       |         | applicable requirements   | switch request in                             |              |          |                                       |                         |                 |
|       |         | and procedures under  | accordance with                               |              |          |                                       |                         |                 |
|       |         | Sections 3.2.1 and 3.2.2  | applicable requirements                       |              |          |                                       |                         |                 |
|       |         | of this Retail Rules.   | and procedures under                          |              |          |                                       |                         |                 |
|       |         | 3.4.3.4 Upon  | Sections 3.2.1 and 3.2.2 of this Retail Rules |              |          |                                       |                         |                 |

|          |   |  |   | Retail Rules |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|----------|---|--|---|--------------|----------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------|
| Title Se |   | Provision (in reference to current published version including pending revision pursuant to RCC-RESO-22-07)  | Proposed Amendment (in red)   | Rationale    | Comments | Proposed Re-wording based on Comments | Proponent's<br>Response | RCC<br>Agreement |
|          |   | evaluation. the Central Registration Body shall either approve or disapprove the switch request in accordance with procedures under Clauses 3.2.2 of this Retail Rules.  3.4.4 Within twenty-four  | d) 3.4.3.4 Upon evaluation, the Central Registration Body shall either approve or disapprove the switch request in accordance with procedures under Clauses 3.2.2 of this Retail Rules.   |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|          | 3 | hours upon being notified of the last resort event, a Contestable Customer that is a Direct WESM Member –  3.4.4.1 If it chooses to be served by the Supplier of Last Resort, shall take the necessary actions as set out in clause 3.4.3; or  3.4.4.2 If it chooses not to be served by the Supplier of Last Resort, shall submit | 3.4.1.4 Within twenty-four hours upon being notified of the last resort event, a Contestable Customer that is a Direct WESM Member —  a) 3.4.4.1—If it chooses to be served by the Supplier of Last Resort, shall take the necessary actions as set out in clause 3.4.3; or b) 3.4.4.2—If it chooses not to be served by the Supplier of Last Resort, shall submit additional securities required by the Market Operator as necessary to fully satisfy the prudential |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |

|          |        |   |   | Retail Rules |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|----------|--------|---|---|--------------|----------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------|
| Title Se | ection | Provision (in reference to current published version including pending revision pursuant to RCC-RESO-22-07)   | Proposed Amendment (in red)   | Rationale    | Comments | Proposed Re-wording based on Comments | Proponent's<br>Response | RCC<br>Agreement |
|          |        | additional securities required by the Market Operator as necessary to fully satisfy the prudential requirements set out in the WESM Rules.  3.4.5 Disconnection of the Contestable Customer affected by a last resort event shall be initiated in accordance with prevailing rules and regulations on disconnection under the following conditions —  3.4.5.1 At the instance of the Central Registration Body if the Contestable Customer that elected to be served by a Supplier of Last Resortion in Fails to give notice within the period set out in | requirements set out in the WESM Rules.  3.4.1.5 Disconnection of the Contestable Customer affected by a last resort event shall be initiated in accordance with prevailing rules and regulations on disconnection under the following conditions —  3.4.1.5.1 At the instance of the Central Registration Body if the Contestable Customer that elected to be served by a Supplier of Last Resort—  i. Fails to give notice within the period set out in clause 3.4.3.11.3.a; or  ii. Provides notice that it elects not to be transferred to a Supplier of Last Resort within the period set out in clause 3.4.  3.11.3.a; or  iii. fails to enter into contract with the |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |

|       |         |   |   | Retail Rules |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|-------|---------|---|---|--------------|----------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------|
| Title | Section | Provision (in reference to current published version including pending revision pursuant to RCC-RESO-22-07)   | Proposed Amendment (in red)   | Rationale    | Comments | Proposed Re-wording based on Comments | Proponent's<br>Response | RCC<br>Agreement |
|       |         | clause 3.4.3.1; or ii. Provides notice that it elects not to be transferred to a Supplier of Last Resort within the period set out in clause 3.4.3.1; or iii. fails to enter into contract with the Supplier of Last Resort, or iv. Fails to serve notice within the period set out in clause 3.4.3.1.  3.4.5.2 In accordance with the conditions and procedures set out in WESM Rules section 3.15 and relevant WESM manual on suspension or deregistration of the Direct WESM Member Contestable Customer that elects not to be served by a Supplier of Last Resort fails to satisfy the prudential | Supplier of Last Resort, or  iv. Fails to serve notice within the period set out in clause 3.4. 3.41.3.c.  3.4.1.6 The disconnection shall be carried out by the relevant Distribution Utility or Network Service Provider upon receipt of notice of disconnection served by the Central Registration Body in accordance with the procedures and timeline set out in relevant rules and regulations on disconnection of Contestable Retail Contestable Customers. |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |

Template version: 13 March 2020 Page 80 of 217

|   |         |   |   | Retail Rules   |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|---|---------|---|---|--|----------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------|
| Title   | Section | Provision (in reference to current published version including pending revision pursuant to RCC-RESO-22-07)   | Proposed Amendment (in red)   | Rationale  | Comments | Proposed Re-wording based on Comments | Proponent's<br>Response | RCC<br>Agreement |
| THE MARKET - PROCEDURE S UPON OCCURRENC E OF LAST RESORT EVENTS | (new)   | requirements set by the Market Operator.  3.4.6 The disconnection shall be carried out by the relevant Distribution Utility or Network Service Provider upon receipt of notice of disconnection served by the Central Registration Body in accordance with the procedures and timeline set out in relevant rules and regulations on disconnection of Contestable Retail Customers.  3.4.8 GEOP End-Users which opt not to avail or fail to transfer to a Supplier of Last Resort within the timelines prescribed in Clause 3.4.3 shall revert to being a Captive Enduser, subject to conditions and procedures under Section 3.5. | 3.4.2 Last Resort Supply  Events Affecting  GEOP End-Users  3.4.2.1 A GEOP End-User  shall be transferred to the  Supplier of Last Resort upon occurrence of any one of the following last resort events: | Disaggregated Section 4 to have subsection for each type of Retail Customer. This subsection covers procedures for transfer to SOLR of GEOP End- Users |          |                                       |                         |                  |

|       | Retail Rules |   |   |           |          |                                       |                         |                  |  |  |  |
|-------|--------------|---|---|-----------|----------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------|--|--|--|
| Title | Section      | Provision (in reference to current published version including pending revision pursuant to RCC-RESO-22-07) | Proposed Amendment (in red)                       | Rationale | Comments | Proposed Re-wording based on Comments | Proponent's<br>Response | RCC<br>Agreement |  |  |  |
|       |              |   | a) The Renewable Energy Supplier has ceased to    |           |          |                                       |                         |                  |  |  |  |
|       |              |   | operate;  |           |          |                                       |                         |                  |  |  |  |
|       |              |   | b) The Renewable Energy                           |           |          |                                       |                         |                  |  |  |  |
|       |              |   | Supplier's license or                             |           |          |                                       |                         |                  |  |  |  |
|       |              |   | authorization has                                 |           |          |                                       |                         |                  |  |  |  |
|       |              |   | expired or has been                               |           |          |                                       |                         |                  |  |  |  |
|       |              |   | revoked by the ERC;                               |           |          |                                       |                         |                  |  |  |  |
|       |              |   | c) The Renewable Energy                           |           |          |                                       |                         |                  |  |  |  |
|       |              |   | Supplier's operating                              |           |          |                                       |                         |                  |  |  |  |
|       |              |   | permit has been revoked by the DOE;               |           |          |                                       |                         |                  |  |  |  |
|       |              |   | d) The Renewable Energy                           |           |          |                                       |                         |                  |  |  |  |
|       |              |   | Supplier is no longer                             |           |          |                                       |                         |                  |  |  |  |
|       |              |   | permitted to trade in the                         |           |          |                                       |                         |                  |  |  |  |
|       |              |   | WESM due to                                       |           |          |                                       |                         |                  |  |  |  |
|       |              |   | suspension,                                       |           |          |                                       |                         |                  |  |  |  |
|       |              |   | deregistration or                                 |           |          |                                       |                         |                  |  |  |  |
|       |              |   | cessation of                                      |           |          |                                       |                         |                  |  |  |  |
|       |              |   | membership;                                       |           |          |                                       |                         |                  |  |  |  |
|       |              |   | e) <u>Failure to renew the</u><br>supply contract |           |          |                                       |                         |                  |  |  |  |
|       |              |   | between a GEOP End-                               |           |          |                                       |                         |                  |  |  |  |
|       |              |   | User and a Renewable                              |           |          |                                       |                         |                  |  |  |  |
|       |              |   | Energy Supplier;                                  |           |          |                                       |                         |                  |  |  |  |
|       |              |   | f) The agreements for                             |           |          |                                       |                         |                  |  |  |  |
|       |              |   | transmission, wheeling                            |           |          |                                       |                         |                  |  |  |  |
|       |              |   | or distribution services                          |           |          |                                       |                         |                  |  |  |  |
|       |              |   | with the relevant                                 |           |          |                                       |                         |                  |  |  |  |
|       |              |   | Network Service                                   |           |          |                                       |                         |                  |  |  |  |
|       |              |   | <u>Provider or Distribution</u>                   |           |          |                                       |                         |                  |  |  |  |

|       |         |   |  | Retail Rules |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|-------|---------|---|--|--------------|----------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------|
| Title | Section | Provision (in reference to current published version including pending revision pursuant to RCC-RESO-22-07) | Proposed Amendment (in red)  | Rationale    | Comments | Proposed Re-wording based on Comments | Proponent's<br>Response | RCC<br>Agreement |
|       |         |   | Utility have been terminated, or  g) Any other event which the ERC may deem as a last resort supply event.  3.4.2.2 When the Central Registration Body receives notice of or determines the occurrence of a last resort event, it shall notify the affected GEOP End-User, the Supplier of Last Resort, and the defaulting Renewable Energy Supplier if practicable, of the occurrence and the effective date of the transfer of the GEOP End-User to the Supplier of Last Resort.  3.4.2.3 The following procedures shall be observed upon the occurrence of a last resort event: |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|       |         |   | a) Within two (2) working days from being  |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |

|       | Retail Rules |   |  |           |          |                                       |                         |                  |  |  |  |
|-------|--------------|---|--|-----------|----------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------|--|--|--|
| Title | Section      | Provision (in reference to current published version including pending revision pursuant to RCC-RESO-22-07) | Proposed Amendment (in red)  | Rationale | Comments | Proposed Re-wording based on Comments | Proponent's<br>Response | RCC<br>Agreement |  |  |  |
|       |              |   | notified of the occurrence of the last resort event, the GEOP End-User shall notify the Central Registration Body and the Supplier of Last Resort if it chooses to be served by the latter.  b) Within two (2) working days upon receiving notice from the GEOP End-User, the Supplier of Last Resort shall inform the GEOP End-User of the terms of its supply contract and the applicable rates.  c) The parties shall then notify the Central Registration Body that the GEOP End-User has agreed to be served by the Supplier of Last Resort no later than two (2) working days after being notified of the occurrence of the last resort event and submit a switch request in accordance with |           |          |                                       |                         |                  |  |  |  |

|  |         |   |  | Retail Rules  |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|--|---------|---|--|---|----------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------|
| Title  | Section | Provision (in reference to current published version including pending revision pursuant to RCC-RESO-22-07) | Proposed Amendment (in red)  | Rationale   | Comments | Proposed Re-wording based on Comments | Proponent's<br>Response | RCC<br>Agreement |
|  |         |   | applicable requirements and procedures under Sections 3.2.1 and 3.2.2 of this Retail Rules. d) Upon evaluation, the Central Registration Body shall either approve or disapprove the switch request in accordance with procedures under Clauses 3.2.2 of this Retail Rules.  3.4.2.4-3.4.8 GEOP End-Users which opt not to avail or fail to transfer to a Supplier of Last Resort within the timelines prescribed in Clause 3.4.32 shall revert to being a Captive End-user, subject to conditions and procedures under Section 3.5. |   |          |                                       |                         |                  |
| THE MARKET  PROCEDURE S UPON OCCURRENC E OF LAST RESORT EVENTS | (new)   | (new)   | 3.4.3 Last Resort Supply Events Affecting Aggregated Groups  3.4.3.1 An Aggregated Group shall be transferred to the Supplier of Last  | Disaggregated Section 4 to have subsection for each type of Retail Customer. This subsection covers |          |                                       |                         |                  |

|       | Retail Rules |   |   |   |  |          |                                       |                         |                  |  |  |
|-------|--------------|---|---|---|--|----------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------|--|--|
| Title | Section      | Provision (in reference to current published version including pending revision pursuant to RCC-RESO-22-07) |   | mendment (in<br>red)  | Rationale  | Comments | Proposed Re-wording based on Comments | Proponent's<br>Response | RCC<br>Agreement |  |  |
|       |              |   | one of last real a) I A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A | rence of any of the following esort events: The Retail Aggregator has eased to operate; The Retail Aggregator's icense or authorization has been evoked by the ERC; The Retail Aggregator is no onger permitted to trade in the WESM due to suspension, deregistration or essation of membership; The agreements or ransmission, wheeling or distribution the elevant vetwork Service | procedures for transfer to SOLR of Aggregated Groups which is patterned after the procedures for Contestable Customers  ERC Reso No. 04, Series of 2022 states that an Aggregated Group shall be treated as a single Contestable Customer. Thus, in transacting with an Aggregated Group, the CRB shall recognize it as a single entity and apply same post-switch procedures that are being applied to Contestable Customers.  Included additional last resort supply |          |                                       |                         |                  |  |  |

|       |         |   |  | Retail Rules                             |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|-------|---------|---|--|--|----------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------|
| Title | Section | Provision (in reference to current published version including pending revision pursuant to RCC-RESO-22-07) | Proposed Amendment (in red)  | Rationale                                | Comments | Proposed Re-wording based on Comments | Proponent's<br>Response | RCC<br>Agreement |
|       |         |   | Provider or Distribution Utility have been terminated, or e) Excess billing of the contracted electricity rate by the Retail Aggregator unless measures were immediately taken by the Retail Aggregator upon discovery of error; f) Non-payment of Retail Aggregator on its obligation to the DU, Generation Company and WESM, among others; g) Final Decision issued by any Court in the Philippines convicting the Retail Aggregator of any crime or offense | to Article IV Section 6 of the ERC Rules |          |                                       |                         |                  |

|       |         |   |  | Retail Rules   |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|-------|---------|---|--|--|----------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------|
| Title | Section | Provision (in reference to current published version including pending revision pursuant to RCC-RESO-22-07) | Proposed Amendment (in red)  | Rationale  | Comments | Proposed Re-wording based on Comments | Proponent's<br>Response | RCC<br>Agreement |
|       |         |   | involving fraud or deceit; h) Any other event which the ERC may deem as a last resort supply event.  3.4.3.2 The transfer to Supplier of Last Resort may be initiated through the following scenarios: a) When an Aggregated Member, in accordance with Section 3.2.8.4, informs its intent to opt-out due to last resort events affecting all Aggregated Members in the | Conditions for transfer to SOLR included pursuant to Article IV Section 8 of the ERC Reso No. 04, Series of 2022 |          |                                       |                         |                  |

Page **88** of **217** 

|       |         |   |                             | Retail Rules |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|-------|---------|---|-----------------------------|--------------|----------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------|
| Title | Section | Provision (in reference to current published version including pending revision pursuant to RCC-RESO-22-07) | Proposed Amendment (in red) | Rationale    | Comments | Proposed Re-wording based on Comments | Proponent's<br>Response | RCC<br>Agreement |
|       |         |   | <u>Aggregated</u>           |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|       |         |   | Group as listed in          |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|       |         |   | <u>Section 3.4.3.1.</u>     |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|       |         |   | Each Aggregated             |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|       |         |   | Member shall be             |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|       |         |   | notified by the             |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|       |         |   | Retail Aggregator           |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|       |         |   | of the termination          |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|       |         |   | of the supply               |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|       |         |   | contract, within            |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|       |         |   | five (5) days from          |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|       |         |   | the first notice of         |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|       |         |   | the Aggregated              |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|       |         |   | <u>Member.</u>              |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|       |         |   | b) When the Central         |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|       |         |   | <u>Registration</u>         |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|       |         |   | <u>Body receives</u>        |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|       |         |   | notice of or                |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|       |         |   | <u>determines</u> the       |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|       |         |   | occurrence of a             |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|       |         |   | last resort event           |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|       |         |   | <u>as listed in</u>         |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|       |         |   | Section 3.4.3.1.            |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |

Template version: 13 March 2020 Page 89 of 217

|       |         |   |                             | Retail Rules |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|-------|---------|---|-----------------------------|--------------|----------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------|
| Title | Section | Provision (in reference to current published version including pending revision pursuant to RCC-RESO-22-07) | Proposed Amendment (in red) | Rationale    | Comments | Proposed Re-wording based on Comments | Proponent's<br>Response | RCC<br>Agreement |
|       |         |   | <u>The Central</u>          |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|       |         |   | <u>Registration</u>         |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|       |         |   | <b>Body shall notify</b>    |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|       |         |   | the affected                |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|       |         |   | <u>Aggregated</u>           |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|       |         |   | Group, the                  |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|       |         |   | Supplier of Last            |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|       |         |   | Resort, and the             |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|       |         |   | <u>defaulting Retail</u>    |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|       |         |   | Aggregator, if              |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|       |         |   | practicable, of             |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|       |         |   | the occurrence              |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|       |         |   | and the effective           |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|       |         |   | date of the                 |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|       |         |   | transfer of the             |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|       |         |   | <b>Aggregated</b>           |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|       |         |   | Group to the                |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|       |         |   | Supplier of Last            |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|       |         |   | Resort.                     |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|       |         |   |                             |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|       |         |   | 3.4.3.3 The following       |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|       |         |   | procedures shall be         |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|       |         |   | observed upon the           |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |

|       |         |   |                                | Retail Rules |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|-------|---------|---|--------------------------------|--------------|----------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------|
| Title | Section | Provision (in reference to current published version including pending revision pursuant to RCC-RESO-22-07) | Proposed Amendment (in red)    | Rationale    | Comments | Proposed Re-wording based on Comments | Proponent's<br>Response | RCC<br>Agreement |
|       |         |   | occurrence of a last           |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|       |         |   | resort event:                  |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|       |         |   | a) <u>Within two (2)</u>       |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|       |         |   | working days<br>from being     |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|       |         |   | notified of the                |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|       |         |   | occurrence of the              |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|       |         |   | last resort event,             |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|       |         |   | the Aggregated                 |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|       |         |   | Group shall notify             |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|       |         |   | the Central                    |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|       |         |   | Registration                   |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|       |         |   | Body and the Supplier of Last  |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|       |         |   | Resort if it                   |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|       |         |   | chooses to be                  |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|       |         |   | served by the                  |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|       |         |   | latter.                        |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|       |         |   | b) Within two (2)              |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|       |         |   | working days<br>upon receiving |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|       |         |   | notice from the                |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|       |         |   | Aggregated                     |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|       |         |   | Group, the                     |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|       |         |   | Supplier of Last               |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|       |         |   | <u>Resort</u> shall            |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|       |         |   | inform the                     |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|       |         |   | <u>Aggregated</u>              |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|       |         |   | Group of the terms of its      |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|       |         |   | <u>terms of its</u>            |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |

|       |         |   |   | Retail Rules |          |                                       |                         |                |
|-------|---------|---|---|--------------|----------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------|
| Title | Section | Provision (in reference to current published version including pending revision pursuant to RCC-RESO-22-07) | Proposed Amendment (in red)                     | Rationale    | Comments | Proposed Re-wording based on Comments | Proponent's<br>Response | RCC<br>Agreeme |
|       |         |   | supply contract                                 |              |          |                                       |                         |                |
|       |         |   | and the   |              |          |                                       |                         |                |
|       |         |   | applicable rates.                               |              |          |                                       |                         |                |
|       |         |   | c) The parties shall                            |              |          |                                       |                         |                |
|       |         |   | then notify the Central                         |              |          |                                       |                         |                |
|       |         |   | <u>Central</u> <u>Registration</u>              |              |          |                                       |                         |                |
|       |         |   | Body that the                                   |              |          |                                       |                         |                |
|       |         |   | Aggregated                                      |              |          |                                       |                         |                |
|       |         |   | Group has agreed                                |              |          |                                       |                         |                |
|       |         |   | to be served by                                 |              |          |                                       |                         |                |
|       |         |   | the Supplier of                                 |              |          |                                       |                         |                |
|       |         |   | <u>Last Resort no</u>                           |              |          |                                       |                         |                |
|       |         |   | later than two (2)                              |              |          |                                       |                         |                |
|       |         |   | working days                                    |              |          |                                       |                         |                |
|       |         |   | <u>after</u> <u>being</u>                       |              |          |                                       |                         |                |
|       |         |   | notified of the                                 |              |          |                                       |                         |                |
|       |         |   | occurrence of the                               |              |          |                                       |                         |                |
|       |         |   | <u>last resort event</u><br><u>and submit a</u> |              |          |                                       |                         |                |
|       |         |   | switch request in                               |              |          |                                       |                         |                |
|       |         |   | accordance with                                 |              |          |                                       |                         |                |
|       |         |   | <u>applicable</u>                               |              |          |                                       |                         |                |
|       |         |   | requirements and                                |              |          |                                       |                         |                |
|       |         |   | procedures under                                |              |          |                                       |                         |                |
|       |         |   | Sections 3.2.1                                  |              |          |                                       |                         |                |
|       |         |   | and 3.2.2 of this                               |              |          |                                       |                         |                |
|       |         |   | Retail Rules.                                   |              |          |                                       |                         |                |
|       |         |   | d) <u>Upon evaluation,</u>                      |              |          |                                       |                         |                |
|       |         |   | the Central                                     |              |          |                                       |                         |                |
|       |         |   | <u>Registration</u>                             |              |          |                                       |                         |                |

|       |         |   |  | Retail Rules |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|-------|---------|---|--|--------------|----------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------|
| Title | Section | Provision (in reference to current published version including pending revision pursuant to RCC-RESO-22-07) | Proposed Amendment (in red)  | Rationale    | Comments | Proposed Re-wording based on Comments | Proponent's<br>Response | RCC<br>Agreement |
|       |         |   | Body shall either approve or disapprove the switch request in accordance with      |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|       |         |   | procedures under Clauses 3.2.2 of this Retail Rules.  3.4.3.4 Disconnection of the |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|       |         |   | Aggregated Group  affected by a last  resort event shall be                        |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|       |         |   | initiated in  accordance with  prevailing rules and  regulations on                |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|       |         |   | disconnection at the instance of the Central Registration                          |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|       |         |   | Body if the Aggregated Group that elected to be served by a Supplier               |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|       |         |   | of Last Resort -   |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |

|       | Retail Rules |   |  |           |          |                                       |                         |                  |  |  |
|-------|--------------|---|--|-----------|----------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------|--|--|
| Title | Section      | Provision (in reference to current published version including pending revision pursuant to RCC-RESO-22-07) | Proposed Amendment (in red)  | Rationale | Comments | Proposed Re-wording based on Comments | Proponent's<br>Response | RCC<br>Agreement |  |  |
|       |              |   | i. Fails to give notice within the period set out in clause 3.4.3.3.a; or Provides notice that it elects not to be transferred to a Supplier of Last Resort within the period set out in clause 3.4.3.3.a; or fails to enter into contract with the Supplier of Last Resort; or Fails to serve notice within the period set out in clause 3.4.3.3.d. |           |          |                                       |                         |                  |  |  |

|  |         |   |   | Retail Rules  |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|--|---------|---|---|---|----------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------|
| Title  | Section | Provision (in reference to current published version including pending revision pursuant to RCC-RESO-22-07) | Proposed Amendment (in red)   | Rationale   | Comments | Proposed Re-wording based on Comments | Proponent's<br>Response | RCC<br>Agreement |
|  |         |   | 3.4.3.5 The disconnection shall be carried out by the relevant Distribution Utility or Network Service Provider upon receipt of notice of disconnection served by the Central Registration Body in accordance with the procedures and timeline set out in relevant rules and regulations on disconnection of Aggregated Groups. |   |          |                                       |                         |                  |
| THE MARKET  PROCEDURE S UPON OCCURRENC E OF LAST RESORT EVENTS | (new)   | (new)   | 3.4.4 Last Resort Supply Events Affecting Aggregated Members  3.4.4.1 An Aggregated Member shall be transferred to the  | This subsection covers conditions and procedures for transfer to SOLR of Members pursuant to Article IV Section 4 and Section 6 |          |                                       |                         |                  |

|          |        |   |   | Retail Rules   |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|----------|--------|---|---|--|----------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------|
| Title Se | ection | Provision (in reference to current published version including pending revision pursuant to RCC-RESO-22-07) | Proposed Amendment (in red)   | Rationale  | Comments | Proposed Re-wording based on Comments | Proponent's<br>Response | RCC<br>Agreement |
|          |        |   | Supplier of Last  Resort upon occurrence of any   | of the ERC Reso<br>No. 04, Series of<br>2022.  |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|          |        |   | one of the following last resort events:  a) Breach of confidentiality regarding the Aggregated Member's information; b) The Aggregated Member failed to provide notification of intent to optout thirty (30) days prior to the intended optout date pursuant to Section 3.2.8.4 of this Retail Rules  c) Any other event which the ERC may deem as a last resort supply event. | Note: IEMOP has recommended to ERC that opt-out of the Aggregated Member will directly result to its reversion to the captive market without having to transfer to SOLR supply to simplify process for both the Aggregated Member, the SOLR and the CRB. |          |                                       |                         |                  |

|       |         |   |  | Retail Rules |   |  |                         |                  |
|-------|---------|---|--|--------------|---|--|-------------------------|------------------|
| Title | Section | Provision (in reference to current published version including pending revision pursuant to RCC-RESO-22-07) | Proposed Amendment (in red)  | Rationale    | Comments  | Proposed Re-wording based on Comments  | Proponent's<br>Response | RCC<br>Agreement |
|       |         |   | 3.4.4.2 Subject to procedures for termination of retail supply contracts of Aggregated  Members with Retail Aggregators under Section 3.2.8 of this Retail Rules, the Supplier of Last Resort shall submit a switch request in accordance with requirements and procedures under Section 3.2.1 and 3.2.2 of this Retail Rules to enable provision of supply to the Aggregated Member.  3.4.4.3 Upon evaluation, the Central Registration |              | 3.4.4.2  Subject to procedures for termination of retail supply contracts of Aggregated Members (Isn't the contract with the Aggregated Group?) | 3.4.4.2 Proposed change in blue Subject to procedures for termination of retail supply contracts of the Aggregated Group |                         |                  |

|       |         |   |  | Retail Rules |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|-------|---------|---|--|--------------|----------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------|
| Title | Section | Provision (in reference to current published version including pending revision pursuant to RCC-RESO-22-07) | Proposed Amendment (in red)  | Rationale    | Comments | Proposed Re-wording based on Comments | Proponent's<br>Response | RCC<br>Agreement |
|       |         |   | Body shall either approve or disapprove the switch request in accordance with procedures under Clauses 3.2.2 of this Retail Rules.  3.4.4.4 The Aggregated Member shall be served by the Supplier of Last Resort for a maximum period of ninety (90) days. The said Aggregated Member shall be automatically reverted to the Captive Market at the end of such period unless the |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|       |         |   | said Member has  |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |

Page **98** of **217** 

|  |         |   |   | Retail Rules   |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|--|---------|---|---|--|----------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------|
| Title                                    | Section | Provision (in reference to current published version including pending revision pursuant to RCC-RESO-22-07)   | Proposed Amendment (in red)   | Rationale  | Comments | Proposed Re-wording based on Comments | Proponent's<br>Response | RCC<br>Agreement |
|  |         |   | opted to join an Aggregated Group, pursuant to procedures under Section 3.2.1.7, of this Retail Rules, within the said period of time.  |  |          |                                       |                         |                  |
| REVERSION<br>TO THE<br>CAPTIVE<br>MARKET | (new)   | REVERSION TO CAPTIVE MARKET  A GEOP End-User may revert to being a Captive End-User subject to fulfillment of all of the following conditions:  3.5.1.1 Its average monthly peak demand has decreased below 75% of 100 kW for the immediately | 3.5 REVERSION TO CAPTIVE MARKET  3.5.1 Reversion of GEOP End-Users to the Captive Market  3.5.1.1 A GEOP End-User may revert to being a Captive End-User subject to fulfillment of all of the following conditions:  a) 3.5.1.1 Its average monthly peak demand has decreased below 75% of 100 kW for the immediately | To specify section 3.5.1 for reversion of GEOP End-Users to the captive market |          |                                       |                         |                  |

|          |        |  |  | Retail Rules |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|----------|--------|--|--|--------------|----------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------|
| Title Se | ection | Provision (in reference to current published version including pending revision pursuant to RCC-RESO-22-07)  | Proposed Amendment (in red)  | Rationale    | Comments | Proposed Re-wording based on Comments | Proponent's<br>Response | RCC<br>Agreement |
|          |        | preceding 6 consecutive months and the same is not attributable to seasonal demand as confirmed by the Central Registration Body and the Metering Services Providers. rendering it ineligible to participate in the Green Energy Option Program:  3.5.1.2 Any of the last resort supply events under Clause 3.4.1 has occurred:  3.5.1.3 Its contract with a Supplier of | preceding 6 consecutive months and the same is not attributable to seasonal demand as confirmed by the Central Registration Body and the Metering Services Providers, rendering it ineligible to participate in the Green Energy Option Program:  b) 3.5.1.2 Any of the last resort supply events under Clause 3.4.1 has occurred:  c) 3.5.1.3 Its contract with a Supplier of Last Resort has exceeded the maximum period.  3.5.1.2 A GEOP End-User may only exercise its option to revert to being a Captive Customer once every twelve (12) months. |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |

|  |         |   |  | Retail Rules  |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|--|---------|---|--|---|----------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------|
| Title                                    | Section | Provision (in reference to current published version including pending revision pursuant to RCC-RESO-22-07)   | Proposed Amendment (in red)  | Rationale   | Comments | Proposed Re-wording based on Comments | Proponent's<br>Response | RCC<br>Agreement |
|  |         | Last Resort has exceeded the maximum period.  A GEOP End-User may only exercise its option to revert to being a Captive Customer once every twelve (12) months.  Upon verification that the conditions under Clauses 3.5.1. 3.5.2 and 3.5.3 were fulfilled. the Central Registration Body shall process the deregistration of the GEOP End-User in accordance with procedures under Clause 2.6 of these Retail Rules. | 3.5.1.3 Upon verification that the conditions under Clauses Clauses 3.5.1, 3.5.1.2 and 3.5.1.3 were fulfilled, the Central Registration Body shall process the deregistration of the GEOP End-User in accordance with procedures under Clause 2.6 of these Retail Rules. |   |          |                                       |                         |                  |
| REVERSION<br>TO THE<br>CAPTIVE<br>MARKET | (new)   | (new)   | 3.5.2 Reversion of Aggregated Group to the Captive Market  | Article IV Section<br>9 of ERC Reso.<br>No. 04, S. of<br>2022 states<br>conditions for<br>status of |          |                                       |                         |                  |

|       |         |   |  | Retail Rules  |   |                                       |                         |                  |
|-------|---------|---|--|---|---|---------------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------|
| Title | Section | Provision (in reference to current published version including pending revision pursuant to RCC-RESO-22-07) | Proposed Amendment (in red)  | Rationale   | Comments  | Proposed Re-wording based on Comments | Proponent's<br>Response | RCC<br>Agreement |
|       |         |   | 3.5.2.1 An Aggregated Group shall revert to the captive market if its status of contestability has become invalid pursuant to conditions under Section 3.2.8.7 of this Retail Rules.  3.5.2.2 The Retail Aggregator shall initiate the cessation of registration of the Aggregated Group with the Central Registration Body in accordance with procedures under Section 2.6 of these Retail Rules. | contestability of Aggregated Group to become invalid. It is proposed that the Aggregated Group be reverted to the captive market upon lapse of status of contestability which will necessitate cessation of registration with the CRB | If there are only two (2) Aggregated Members that make up an Aggregated Group, and one member opts out, will the remaining sole member of the Aggregated Group be reverted back to the captive market to comply with Article IV, Section 1 of ERC's Resolution No. 4, Series of 2022, or will Section 3.28.7 of the Retail Rules prevail? |                                       |                         |                  |

Template version: 13 March 2020 Page 102 of 217

|   |         |   |  | Retail Rules   |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|---|---------|---|--|--|----------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------|
| Title   | Section | Provision (in reference to current published version including pending revision pursuant to RCC-RESO-22-07)   | Proposed Amendment (in red)  | Rationale  | Comments | Proposed Re-wording based on Comments | Proponent's<br>Response | RCC<br>Agreement |
| METERING-<br>PROVISION<br>OF<br>METERING<br>INSTALLATIO<br>NS | 4.3     | 4.3 PROVISION OF METERING INSTALLATIONS  4.3.1 Metering installations shall:  4.3.1.1 Be provided by the Retail Metering Services Provider,  4.3.1.2 Comply in all respects with the requirements of the Distribution Code relating to unbundled service, relevant regulatory issuances, and relevant Market Manual being implemented by the Central Registration Body.  4.3.2 A metering installation shall:  4.3.2.1 Be registered in the WESM through the Central Registration Body; | Retail Metering Services Provider,  4.3.1.2 Comply in all respects with the requirements of the Distribution Code relating to unbundled service, relevant regulatory issuances, and relevant Market Manual being implemented by the Central Registration Body. | To comply with<br>Article VI Section<br>2, 3 and 7 of<br>ERC Reso No.<br>04, Series of<br>2022 |          |                                       |                         |                  |

|                     |         |  |  | Retail Rules       |   |  |                         |                  |
|---------------------|---------|--|--|--------------------|---|--|-------------------------|------------------|
| Title               | Section | Provision (in reference to current published version including pending revision pursuant to RCC-RESO-22-07)                      | Proposed Amendment (in red)  | Rationale          | Comments  | Proposed Re-wording based on Comments  | Proponent's<br>Response | RCC<br>Agreement |
|                     |         | 4.3.2.2 Have electronic data recording facilities such that all metering data can be measured and recorded on an interval basis. | 4.3.2.1 Be registered in the WESM through the Central Registration Body; 4.3.2.2 Have electronic data recording facilities such that all metering data can be measured and recorded on an interval basis.  For an Aggregated Group, the Retail Metering Services Provider shall designate a virtual metering installation which represents the aggregate meter data from physical metering installations of Aggregated Members belonging to the Aggregated Group. Only the virtual metering installation shall be registered with the Central Registration Body. | To be consistent   | Comment:  If only the virtual metering installation of the Aggregated Group shall be registered, howshall the Retail Aggregator bill the individual Aggregated Members in accordance with Article V Section 3 of Resolution No. 04, Series of 2022? | Proposed Change to 4.3.2.2:  While only the virtual metering installation shall be registered with the Central Registration Body, meter readings from all Aggregated Members shall be furnished to the Retail Aggregator for billing purposes. |                         |                  |
| METERING-<br>USE OF | 4.3.4.1 |  | 4.3.4 Use of meters  | with Article VI of |   |  |                         | 104 - 6 047      |

|        |         |  |  | Retail Rules                          |          |   |                         |                  |
|--------|---------|--|--|---------------------------------------|----------|---|-------------------------|------------------|
| Title  | Section | Provision (in reference to current published version including pending revision pursuant to RCC-RESO-22-07)  | Proposed Amendment (in red)  | Rationale                             | Comments | Proposed Re-wording based on Comments   | Proponent's<br>Response | RCC<br>Agreement |
| METERS |         | 4.3.4.1 The registered metering installation shall be used by the Central Registration Body as the primary source of metering data for the accounting and settlement, as applicable, of the transactions of Contestable Retail Customers and Suppliers registered in the WESM. | 4.3.4.1 The registered metering installation shall be used by the Central Registration Body as the primary source of metering data for the accounting and settlement, as applicable, of the transactions of the following:  a) Retail  Customers  b) GEOP End-Users  c) Aggregated Members served by Supplier of Last Resort,  d) Retail Electricity and Suppliers; e) Renewable Energy Suppliers; and f) Suppliers of Last Resort serving | ERC Reso No.<br>04, Series of<br>2022 |          | a) Contestable Customers b) GEOP End-User e) Aggregated Members served by Supplier of Last Resort, d) Retail Electricity and Suppliers, e) Renewable Energy Suppliers of Last Resort serving f) Suppliers of Last Resort serving Contestable Customers, GEOP End-User |                         |                  |

|       |         |   |  | Retail Rules |  |  |                         |                  |
|-------|---------|---|--|--------------|--|--|-------------------------|------------------|
| Title | Section | Provision (in reference to current published version including pending revision pursuant to RCC-RESO-22-07) | Proposed Amendment (in red)  | Rationale    | Comments   | Proposed Re-wording based on Comments  | Proponent's<br>Response | RCC<br>Agreement |
|       |         |   | Contestable Customers, GEOP End- Users and/or Aggregated Members. registered in the WESM.  4.3.4.2 The registered virtual metering installation shall be used by the Central Registration Body as the primary source of metering data for the accounting and settlement, as applicable, of the transactions of the following: a) Aggregated Groups, b) Retail Aggregators and c) Suppliers of Last Resort serving Aggregated Groups. |              | Comment:  If only the virtual metering installation of the Aggregated Group shall be registered, how will we bill the individual Aggregated Members? | Aggregated Members.  Proposed Change to 4.3.4.2:  xxx  While only the virtual metering installation shall be registered with the Central Registration Body, meter readings from all Aggregated Members shall be furnished to the Retail Aggregator for billing purposes. |                         |                  |

|   |         |  |   | Retail Rules   |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|---|---------|--|---|--|----------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------|
| Title   | Section | Provision (in reference to current published version including pending revision pursuant to RCC-RESO-22-07)  | Proposed Amendment (in red)   | Rationale  | Comments | Proposed Re-wording based on Comments | Proponent's<br>Response | RCC<br>Agreement |
|   |         |  | xxx   |  |          |                                       |                         |                  |
| METERING –<br>PERFORMAN<br>CE OF<br>METERING<br>INSTALLATIO<br>NS | 4.3.7   | 4.3.7 Performance of Metering Installations  4.3.7.1 The Retail Metering Services Provider shall use all reasonable endeavours to ensure that metering data is capable of being transmitted to the metering database from its metering installations:  i. Within the applicable accuracy parameters described in the Philippine Distribution Code and relevant Market Manual; and ii. Within the time required for | 4.3.7 Performance of Metering Installations  4.3.7.1 The Retail Metering Services Provider shall use all reasonable endeavours to ensure that metering data is capable of being transmitted to the metering database from its metering installations:  i. Within the applicable accuracy parameters described in the Philippine Distribution  Code and relevant  Market  Manual; and  ii. Within the time required for settlement and at a level of availability of at least ninetynine percent | Intention of this provision is to clarify that performance of metering installations of Aggregated Members are not monitored by the CRB thus malfunctions or defects need not be reported. |          |                                       |                         |                  |

|       |         |   |                              | Retail Rules |          |                                       |                         |                 |
|-------|---------|---|------------------------------|--------------|----------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------|
| Title | Section | Provision (in reference to current published version including pending revision pursuant to RCC-RESO-22-07) | Proposed Amendment (in red)  | Rationale    | Comments | Proposed Re-wording based on Comments | Proponent's<br>Response | RCC<br>Agreemen |
|       |         | settlement  | per annum or                 |              |          |                                       |                         |                 |
|       |         | and at a level  | as otherwise                 |              |          |                                       |                         |                 |
|       |         | of availability   | agreed                       |              |          |                                       |                         |                 |
|       |         | of at least   | between the                  |              |          |                                       |                         |                 |
|       |         | ninety-nine   | Central                      |              |          |                                       |                         |                 |
|       |         | percent per   | Registration                 |              |          |                                       |                         |                 |
|       |         | annum or as   | <i>Body</i> and the          |              |          |                                       |                         |                 |
|       |         | otherwise   | Retail Metering              |              |          |                                       |                         |                 |
|       |         | agreed  | Services                     |              |          |                                       |                         |                 |
|       |         | between the   | Provider.                    |              |          |                                       |                         |                 |
|       |         | Central   | 4.3.7.2 If a <i>metering</i> |              |          |                                       |                         |                 |
|       |         | Registration  | installation                 |              |          |                                       |                         |                 |
|       |         | Body and the  | malfunctions or defect       |              |          |                                       |                         |                 |
|       |         | Retail  | occurs, the <i>Retail</i>    |              |          |                                       |                         |                 |
|       |         | Metering  | Metering Services            |              |          |                                       |                         |                 |
|       |         | Services  | Provider shall ensure        |              |          |                                       |                         |                 |
|       |         | Provider.   | that repairs shall be        |              |          |                                       |                         |                 |
|       |         | 4.3.7.2 If a metering   | made as soon as              |              |          |                                       |                         |                 |
|       |         | installation  | practicable and in any       |              |          |                                       |                         |                 |
|       |         | malfunctions or   | event within one (1)         |              |          |                                       |                         |                 |
|       |         | defect occurs, the  | week for the meter and       |              |          |                                       |                         |                 |
|       |         | Retail Metering   | within three (3) months      |              |          |                                       |                         |                 |
|       |         | Services Provider   | for the instrument           |              |          |                                       |                         |                 |
|       |         | shall ensure that   | transformer from             |              |          |                                       |                         |                 |
|       |         | repairs shall be  | occurrence of the            |              |          |                                       |                         |                 |
|       |         | made as soon as   | defect or malfunction,       |              |          |                                       |                         |                 |
|       |         | practicable and in  | unless otherwise             |              |          |                                       |                         |                 |
|       |         | any event within one  | extended by the              |              |          |                                       |                         |                 |
|       |         | (1) week for the  | Central Registration         |              |          |                                       |                         |                 |
|       |         | meter and within  | Body upon request of         |              |          |                                       |                         |                 |
|       |         | three (3) months for  |                              |              |          |                                       |                         |                 |

Page 108 of 217

|                                |         |  |   | Retail Rules  |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|--------------------------------|---------|--|---|---|----------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------|
| Title                          | Section | Provision (in reference to current published version including pending revision pursuant to RCC-RESO-22-07)  Proposed Amendment (in red)   |   | Rationale   | Comments | Proposed Re-wording based on Comments | Proponent's<br>Response | RCC<br>Agreement |
|                                |         | the instrument transformer from occurrence of the defect or malfunction, unless otherwise extended by the Central Registration Body upon request of the Retail Metering Services Provider.  4.3.7.3 A Contestable Retail Customer who becomes aware of a metering installation malfunction or other defect shall advise the Retail Metering Services Provider and the Central Registration Body immediately after it was detected. | 4.3.7.3 of this Retail Rules shall not be applicable to metering installation of Aggregated Members, unless the Aggregated Member is currently served by a Supplier of Last |   |          |                                       |                         |                  |
| METERING –<br>METERING<br>DATA | 4.4     | 4.4.1 Changes to  Metering Data The Retail Metering Services Provider  | 4.3 METERING DATA  4.4.1 Changes to Metering Data The Retail Metering Services Provider shall   | To be consistent<br>with Article VI of<br>ERC Reso No.<br>04, Series of<br>2022 |          |                                       |                         |                  |

|       |   |                                 |                                       | Retail Rules |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|-------|---|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------|----------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------|
| Title | Section Provision (in reference to current published version including pending revision pursuant to RCC-RESO-22-07) |                                 | Proposed Amendment (in red)           | Rationale    | Comments | Proposed Re-wording based on Comments | Proponent's<br>Response | RCC<br>Agreement |
|       |   | shall not make,                 | not make, cause or                    |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|       |   | cause or allow any              | allow any alteration to               |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|       |   | alteration to the               | the original stored data              |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|       |   | original stored data            | in a <i>metering</i>                  |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|       |   | in a <i>metering</i>            | installation; and shall               |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|       |   | <i>installation</i> ; and shall | use reasonable                        |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|       |   | use reasonable                  | endeavours to ensure                  |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|       |   | endeavours to                   | that no other person or               |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|       |   | ensure that no other            | entity does the same.                 |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|       |   | person or entity does           |                                       |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|       |   | the same.                       | Collection of                         |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|       |   | 4.4.2 Data Transfer and         | Metering Data <u>of</u>               |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|       |   | Collection of                   | <u>Contestable</u>                    |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|       |   | Metering Data                   | <u>Customers, GEOP</u>                |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|       |   | 4.4.2.1 The <i>Retail</i>       | End-Users and                         |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|       |   | Metering Services               | Aggregated Members                    |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|       |   | <i>Provider</i> shall           | served by Suppliers                   |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|       |   | retrieve the                    | of Last Resort                        |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|       |   | metering data                   | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|       |   | from the meter                  | Services Provider                     |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|       |   | and transmit the                | shall retrieve the                    |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|       |   | data to the                     | metering data from                    |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|       |   | Central                         | the meter <u>of</u>                   |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|       |   | Registration Body               | <u>Contestable</u>                    |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|       |   | within the period               | <u>Customers, GEOP</u>                |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|       |   | set out in the                  | End-Users and                         |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|       |   | relevant Market                 | <u>Aggregated</u>                     |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|       |   | Manual.                         | Members served by                     |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|       |   | 4.4.2.2 The Retail              | Suppliers of Last                     |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|       |   | Metering Services               | Resort and transmit                   |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|       |   | Provider shall not              | the data to the                       |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |

|       |         |   |  | Retail Rules |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|-------|---------|---|--|--------------|----------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------|
| Title | Section | Provision (in reference to current published version including pending revision pursuant to RCC-RESO-22-07)   | Proposed Amendment (in red)  | Rationale    | Comments | Proposed Re-wording based on Comments | Proponent's<br>Response | RCC<br>Agreement |
|       |         | make, cause or allow any alteration to the original stored metering data as retrieved in the metering installation.  4.4.2.3 The Retail Metering Services Provider must be capable of sending metering data in the required format to the Central Registration Body.  4.4.2.4 The Retail Metering Services Provider shall, at its own cost, ensure that metering data derived from a metering installation for which it is responsible shows the time | Services Provider shall not make, cause or allow any alteration to the original stored metering data as retrieved in the metering installation.  4.4.2.3 The Retail Metering Services Provider must be capable of sending metering data in the required format to the Central Registration Body. |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |

|       |         |   |                                      | Retail Rules |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|-------|---------|---|--------------------------------------|--------------|----------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------|
| Title | Section | Provision (in reference to current published version including pending revision pursuant to RCC-RESO-22-07) | Proposed Amendment (in red)          | Rationale    | Comments | Proposed Re-wording based on Comments | Proponent's<br>Response | RCC<br>Agreement |
|       |         | it is recorded and  | and is capable of                    |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|       |         | is capable of   | being transmitted                    |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|       |         | being transmitted   | from the <i>metering</i>             |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|       |         | from the metering   | installation to the                  |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|       |         | installation to the   | metering database in                 |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|       |         | metering  | accordance with the                  |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|       |         | database in   | _                                    |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|       |         | accordance with   | ,                                    |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|       |         | the <i>Central</i>  | requirements.                        |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|       |         | Registration  |                                      |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|       |         | <i>Body</i> 's  | 4.4.3 <u>Data Transfer and</u>       |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|       |         | reasonable  | <u>Collection</u> of                 |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|       |         | requirements.   | Metering Data of                     |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|       |         | 4.4.3 Conversion to   |                                      |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|       |         | Dispatch Interval   | and Aggregated                       |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|       |         | Data  | <u>Members</u>                       |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|       |         | 4.4.3.1 The Central   |                                      |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|       |         | Registration  | 4.4.3.1 The Retail Metering          |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|       |         | Body shall be   |                                      |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|       |         | responsible   | shall retrieve the                   |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|       |         | for converting the interval   | metering data from the meter of each |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|       |         | metering data   |                                      |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|       |         | submitted by  | <u>Aggregated</u> Member of an       |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|       |         | the Retail  |                                      |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|       |         | Metering  | 4.4.3.2 The Retail Metering          |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|       |         | Services  | Services Provider                    |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|       |         | Providers to  |                                      |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|       |         | metering data   |                                      |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|       |         | for each  |                                      |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|       |         | dispatch  | which is the sum of                  |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|       |         | uispateri   | willer is the suil of                |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |

|       |         |   |         |   | Retail Rules |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|-------|---------|---|---------|---|--------------|----------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------|
| Title | Section | Provision (in reference to current published version including pending revisior pursuant to RCC-RESO-22-07)   | Brono   | sed Amendment (in red)  | Rationale    | Comments | Proposed Re-wording based on Comments | Proponent's<br>Response | RCC<br>Agreement |
|       |         | interval of the WESM.  4.4.3.2 The Central Registration Body shall publish in the relevant Market Manual the procedures for converting interval metering data to dispatch interval metering data. | 4.4.3.3 | the metering data of all Aggregated Members belonging to the Aggregated Group.  The Retail Metering Services Provider shall ensure that the metering data of an Aggregated Member that has opted out pursuant to Section 3.2.8 of this Retail Rules is excluded from the Aggregated Group metering data.  The Retail Metering Services Provider shall transmit the Aggregated Group metering data, determined under Section 4.4.3.2 of this Retail Rules, to the Central Registration Body within the period set out in the relevant Market Manual. |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |

|       |         |   |         |                                     | Retail Rules |          |                                       |                         |                |  |  |
|-------|---------|---|---------|-------------------------------------|--------------|----------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------|--|--|
| Title | Section | Provision (in reference to current published version including pending revision pursuant to RCC-RESO-22-07) | -       | sed Amendment (in red)              | Rationale    | Comments | Proposed Re-wording based on Comments | Proponent's<br>Response | RCC<br>Agreeme |  |  |
|       |         |   | 4.4.3.5 | The Retail Metering                 |              |          |                                       |                         |                |  |  |
|       |         |   |         | Services Provider                   |              |          |                                       |                         |                |  |  |
|       |         |   |         | shall not make,                     |              |          |                                       |                         |                |  |  |
|       |         |   |         | cause or allow any                  |              |          |                                       |                         |                |  |  |
|       |         |   |         | alteration to the                   |              |          |                                       |                         |                |  |  |
|       |         |   |         | original stored<br>metering data as |              |          |                                       |                         |                |  |  |
|       |         |   |         | retrieved in the                    |              |          |                                       |                         |                |  |  |
|       |         |   |         | metering                            |              |          |                                       |                         |                |  |  |
|       |         |   |         | installation.                       |              |          |                                       |                         |                |  |  |
|       |         |   | 4.4.3.6 | The Retail Metering                 |              |          |                                       |                         |                |  |  |
|       |         |   |         | Services Provider                   |              |          |                                       |                         |                |  |  |
|       |         |   |         | must be capable of                  |              |          |                                       |                         |                |  |  |
|       |         |   |         | sending the                         |              |          |                                       |                         |                |  |  |
|       |         |   |         | Aggregated Group                    |              |          |                                       |                         |                |  |  |
|       |         |   |         | metering data in the                |              |          |                                       |                         |                |  |  |
|       |         |   |         | required format to                  |              |          |                                       |                         |                |  |  |
|       |         |   |         | the Central                         |              |          |                                       |                         |                |  |  |
|       |         |   |         | Registration Body.                  |              |          |                                       |                         |                |  |  |
|       |         |   | 4.4.3.7 | The Retail Metering                 |              |          |                                       |                         |                |  |  |
|       |         |   |         | Services Provider                   |              |          |                                       |                         |                |  |  |
|       |         |   |         | shall, at its own                   |              |          |                                       |                         |                |  |  |
|       |         |   |         | cost, ensure that                   |              |          |                                       |                         |                |  |  |
|       |         |   |         | the Aggregated                      |              |          |                                       |                         |                |  |  |
|       |         |   |         | Group metering data derived using   |              |          |                                       |                         |                |  |  |
|       |         |   |         | Section 4.4.3.2 of                  |              |          |                                       |                         |                |  |  |
|       |         |   |         | this Retail Rules                   |              |          |                                       |                         |                |  |  |
|       |         |   |         | shows the time and                  |              |          |                                       |                         |                |  |  |
|       |         |   |         | date at which it is                 |              |          |                                       |                         |                |  |  |
|       |         |   |         | aggregated and is                   |              |          |                                       |                         |                |  |  |

|       |         |   |   | Retail Rules |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|-------|---------|---|---|--------------|----------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------|
| Title | Section | Provision (in reference to current published version including pending revision pursuant to RCC-RESO-22-07) | Proposed Amendment (in red)   | Rationale    | Comments | Proposed Re-wording based on Comments | Proponent's<br>Response | RCC<br>Agreement |
|       |         |   | capable of being transmitted from to the metering database in accordance with the Central Registration Body's reasonable requirements.  4.4.4 4.4.3 Conversion to Dispatch Interval Data  4.4.4.1 The Central Registration Body shall be responsible for converting the interval metering data submitted by the Retail Metering Services Providers to metering data for each dispatch interval of the WESM.  4.4.4.2 The Central Registration Body shall publish in the relevant Market Manual the procedures for |              |          |                                       |                         |                  |

|          |              |   |  | Retail Rules  |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|----------|--------------|---|--|---|----------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------|
| Title    | Section      | Provision (in reference to current published version including pending revision pursuant to RCC-RESO-22-07) | Proposed Amendment (in red)  | Rationale   | Comments | Proposed Re-wording based on Comments | Proponent's<br>Response | RCC<br>Agreement |
|          |              |   | metering data to<br>dispatch interval<br>metering data.  |   |          |                                       |                         |                  |
| GLOSSARY | Chapter 5    | (new)   | Aggregated Group - Endusers, the demand of which, has been consolidated and supplied by a Retail Aggregator to qualify for contestability under current rules issued by the DOE and the ERC. | Adopted<br>definition from<br>Section 3 of ERC<br>Reso No. 04, S.<br>of 2022  |          |                                       |                         |                  |
| GLOSSARY | Chapter<br>5 | (new)   | Aggregated Member - Enduser which is part of the Aggregated Group  | Adopted<br>definition from<br>Section 3 of ERC<br>Reso No. 04, S.<br>of 2022  |          |                                       |                         |                  |
| GLOSSARY | Chapter 5    | (new)   | GEOP End-Users - Any person or entity requiring the supply and delivery of electricity sourcing 100% of its electricity requirements from renewable energy resources for its own use.        | Added since<br>GEOP End-<br>Users were not<br>previously<br>defined .<br>Definition<br>adopted from<br>ERC Reso No.<br>08, S. of 2021 |          |                                       |                         |                  |
| GLOSSARY | Chapter 5    | (new)   | Retail Aggregator – A person or entity duly licensed by the ERC to engage in consolidating electric power demand of End-users for the purpose of purchasing and                              | Adopted<br>definition from<br>Section 3 of ERC<br>Reso No. 04, S.<br>of 2022  |          |                                       |                         |                  |

Template version: 13 March 2020 Page 116 of 217

|          |           |  |   | Retail Rules   |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|----------|-----------|--|---|--|----------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------|
| Title    | Section   | Provision (in reference to current published version including pending revision pursuant to RCC-RESO-22-07)  | Proposed Amendment (in red)   | Rationale  | Comments | Proposed Re-wording based on Comments | Proponent's<br>Response | RCC<br>Agreement |
|          |           |  | reselling electricity on a group basis  |  |          |                                       |                         |                  |
| GLOSSARY | Chapter 5 | Retail Customer — An electricity end- user that is qualified to contract electricity supply from Suppliers. in accordance with qualifications issued by the ERC either in the capacity of a Contestable Customer or a GEOP End-User as prescribed in Republic Act No. 9513. For clarity, the term "Retail Customer" shall collectively pertain to "Contestable Customer" and "GEOP End-User" unless the context requires that the term specifically refer to either a "Contestable Customer" or "GEOP End-User". | Retail Customer – An electricity end- user that is qualified to contract electricity supply from Suppliers, in accordance with qualifications issued by the ERC either in the capacity of a Contestable Customer, er a GEOP End-User or an Aggregated Group as prescribed in Republic Act No. 9513. For clarity, the term "Retail Customer" shall collectively pertain to "Contestable Customer", and "GEOP End-User" and Aggregated Group unless the context requires that the term specifically refer to either a "Contestable Customer", er "GEOP End-User" or Aggregated Group. | Updated definition of Retail Customer to cover Aggregated Groups |          |                                       |                         |                  |
| GLOSSARY | Chapter 5 | Retail Metering Services Provider - A person or entity authorized to provide metering services to contestable customers and  | Retail Metering Services Provider - A person or entity authorized to provide metering services to contestable customers Retail Customers  | Updated to cover<br>all Retail<br>Customers                      |          |                                       |                         |                  |

|          |           |  |  | Retail Rules   |          |                                       |                         |                  |
|----------|-----------|--|--|--|----------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------|
| Title    | Section   | Provision (in reference to current published version including pending revision pursuant to RCC-RESO-22-07)  | Proposed Amendment (in red)  | Rationale  | Comments | Proposed Re-wording based on Comments | Proponent's<br>Response | RCC<br>Agreement |
|          |           |  |  |  |          |                                       |                         |                  |
| GLOSSARY | Chapter 5 | person or entity authorized by the ERC to sell, broker, market or aggregate electricity to the end- users in the capacity of a Retail Electricity Supplier and/or Renewable Energy Supplier, and registered as a Customer pursuant to Clause 2.3.2 of the WESM | Retail Aggregator and/or Renewable Energy Supplier. and registered as a Customer pursuant to Clause 2.3.2 of the WESM Rules and Clause 2.4.1.2 and Clause 2.4.2.3 of | Updated<br>definition of<br>Supplier to cover<br>Retail<br>Aggregators |          |                                       |                         |                  |

Template version: 13 March 2020 Page 118 of 217

## D. Retail Manual on Registration Criteria and Procedures

|  |             |  | Retail Manual on Registration  | Criteria and Prod   | cedures  |  |                         |               |
|--|-------------|--|--|---|----------|--|-------------------------|---------------|
| Title  | Section     | Provision (in reference to current published version including pending revision pursuant to RCC-RESO-22-07)  | Proposed Amendment (in red)  | Rationale   | Comments | Proposed Re-<br>wording based on<br>Comments | Proponent's<br>Response | RCC Agreement |
| Please write general   | comments i  | here, if any.  |  |   |          |  |                         |               |
| INTRODUCTION AND GENERAL GUIDELINES - PURPOSE & SCOPE OF APPLICATION | Section I-1 | Pursuant to Clause 2.5 of the Retail Rules, the Central Registration Body shall prepare and publish a Market Manual that shall provide the requirements and procedures for the registration of Contestable Customers, as applicable, Suppliers and Retail Metering Service Providers in the WESM.  Requirements and procedures for the registration of Suppliers that are Renewable Energy Suppliers and Retail Customers under the Green Energy Option Program are covered by the Retail Manual on Green Energy Options  Procedures. The criteria, guidelines and procedures for registration of metering | Pursuant to Clause 2.5 of the Retail Rules, the Central Registration Body shall prepare and publish a Market Manual that shall provide the requirements and procedures for the registration of Contestable Customers.  Aggregated Groups and Aggregated Members, as applicable, Retail Electricity Suppliers, Retail Aggregators and Retail Metering Service Providers in the WESM.  Requirements and procedures for the registration of Suppliers that are Renewable Energy Suppliers and Retail Customers under the Green Energy Option Program are covered by the Retail Manual on Green Energy Options Procedures. The criteria, guidelines and procedures for registration of metering installations are covered by the Retail Metering Manual. The suspension and deregistration procedures shall be governed by the WESM Market | To include<br>Retail<br>Aggregation<br>participants in<br>the scope of<br>this Manual |          |  |                         |               |

|  |                |   | Retail Manual on Registration   | Criteria and Pro  | cedures  |  |                         |               |
|--|----------------|---|---|---|----------|--|-------------------------|---------------|
| Title  | Section        | Provision (in reference to current published version including pending revision pursuant to RCC-RESO-22-07)   | Proposed Amendment (in red)   | Rationale   | Comments | Proposed Re-<br>wording based on<br>Comments | Proponent's<br>Response | RCC Agreement |
| INTRODUCTION<br>AND GENERAL<br>GUIDELINES -<br>GENERAL<br>GUIDELINES | Section<br>I-3 | installations are covered by the Retail Metering Manual.  The suspension and deregistration procedures shall be governed by the WESM Market Manual on Registration, Suspension and De-Registration Criteria and Procedures.  This Manual implements relevant provisions of Chapter 2 of the Rules for Competitive Retail Electricity Market ("Retail Rules").  3. GENERAL GUIDELINES  3.1 All Contestable Customers, Suppliers, and Retail Metering Service Providers authorized by the Energy Regulatory Commission are eligible to become members of the WESM subject to compliance with set membership criteria. Pursuant to Republic Act No. 9136, the Energy Regulatory Commission is the agency mandated to authorize other persons or entities that can be | Manual on Registration, Suspension and De-Registration Criteria and Procedures.  This Manual implements relevant provisions of Chapter 2 of the Rules for Competitive Retail Electricity Market ("Retail Rules").  3. GENERAL GUIDELINES  3.1 All Contestable Customers, Retail Electricity Suppliers, Retail Aggregators and Retail Metering Service Providers authorized by the Energy Regulatory Commission are eligible to become members of the WESM subject to compliance with set membership criteria. Pursuant to Republic Act No. 9136, the Energy Regulatory Commission is the agency mandated to authorize other persons or entities that can be eligible to become members of the WESM. | To include Retail Aggregation participants in the scope of this Manual and to provide general guidelines for CRB-only registration of Contestable Customers and Aggregated Groups |          |  |                         |               |

|       | Retail Manual on Registration Criteria and Procedures |   |  |           |          |  |                         |               |  |  |
|-------|---|---|--|-----------|----------|--|-------------------------|---------------|--|--|
| Title | Section   | Provision (in reference to current published version including pending revision pursuant to RCC-RESO-22-07)   | Proposed Amendment (in red)  | Rationale | Comments | Proposed Re-<br>wording based on<br>Comments | Proponent's<br>Response | RCC Agreement |  |  |
|       |   | eligible to become members of the WESM.  3.2 Considering its implications, suspension and deregistration from the WESM shall be carried out in strict compliance with the procedures in WESM Market Manual on Registration, Suspension and De-Registration Criteria and Procedures. | suspension and deregistration from the WESM shall be carried out in strict compliance with the procedures in WESM Market Manual on Registration, Suspension and De-Registration Criteria and Procedures. |           |          |  |                         |               |  |  |

|   |                    |  | Retail Manual on Registration   | Criteria and Prod  | cedures  |  |                         |               |
|---|--------------------|--|---|--|----------|--|-------------------------|---------------|
| Title   | Section            | Provision (in reference to current published version including pending revision pursuant to RCC-RESO-22-07)  | Proposed Amendment (in red)   | Rationale  | Comments | Proposed Re-<br>wording based on<br>Comments | Proponent's<br>Response | RCC Agreement |
|   |                    |  | and the relevant provisions of the WESM Manual on Registration, Suspension and De-registration Criteria and Procedures.   |  |          |  |                         |               |
| INTRODUCTION<br>AND GENERAL<br>GUIDELINES -<br>RESPONSIBILITIES | Section<br>I-4.1.1 | 4.1.1 Applicants. All Contestable Customers, Suppliers, and Retail Metering Service Providers applying for registration in the WESM shall comply with the requirements and procedures set forth in this Market Manual and in the Retail Rules. | 4.1.1 Applicants. All Contestable Customers, Aggregated Groups, Aggregated Members, Retail Electricity Suppliers, Retail Aggregators and Retail Metering Service Providers applying for registration in the WESM and/or with the Central Registration Body shall comply with the requirements and procedures set forth in this Market Manual and in the Retail Rules. | To include Retail Aggregation participants as potential applicants and to clarify that CRB-only registration is possible |          |  |                         |               |
| REGISTRATION<br>PROCEDURES -<br>COVERAGE                        | Section<br>II-1    | 2.1. COVERAGE  Pursuant to Chapter 2 of the Retail Rules, this Section:  a) Describes the WESM membership categories and levels of participation; b) Prescribes the prerequisites for applying for WESM registration; and                      | 2.1 COVERAGE  Pursuant to Chapter 2 of the Retail Rules, this Section:  a) Describes the WESM membership categories and levels of participation; b) Prescribes the pre-requisites for applying for WESM registration; and c) Provides the procedures for pre-registration by Retail   | To include Retail Aggregation participants as potential applicants and to clarify that CRB-only registration is possible |          |  |                         |               |

|   |                 |   | Retail Manual on Registration  | Criteria and Pro                     | cedures  |  |                         |               |
|---|-----------------|---|--|--------------------------------------|----------|--|-------------------------|---------------|
| Title   | Section         | Provision (in reference to current published version including pending revision pursuant to RCC-RESO-22-07)   | Proposed Amendment (in red)  | Rationale                            | Comments | Proposed Re-<br>wording based on<br>Comments | Proponent's<br>Response | RCC Agreement |
|   |                 | c) Provides the procedures for preregistration by Suppliers, Contestable Customers, and Retail Metering Service Providers upon integration of retail competition in the WESM.  The procedures and criteria for registering in the WESM as a WESM Member are covered by the WESM Manual on Registration, Suspension and De-Registration Criteria and Procedures. This section provides information requirements and procedures that will guide the Contestable Customers, Suppliers, and Retail Metering Services Providers in applying forces membership. | Electricity Suppliers, Retail Aggregators, Contestable Customers, Aggregated Groups, Aggregated Members and Retail Metering Service Providers upon integration of retail competition with the Central Registration Body and/or in the WESM.  The procedures and criteria for registering in the WESM as a WESM Member are covered by the WESM Manual on Registration, Suspension and De-Registration Criteria and Procedures. This section provides information requirements and procedures that will guide the Contestable Customers, Aggregated Groups, Aggregated Members, Retail Electricity Suppliers, Retail Aggregators and Retail Metering Services Providers in applying forces membership. | Clerical revision                    |          |  |                         |               |
| REGISTRATION<br>PROCEDURES -<br>REGISTRATION OF | Section<br>II-2 | 2 REGISTRATION OF SUPPLIERS   | 2 REGISTRATION OF RETAIL ELECTRICITY SUPPLIERS, RETAIL   | To specify that this Section governs |          |  |                         |               |

Template version: 13 March 2020 Page 123 of 217

|           | Retail Manual on Registration Criteria and Procedures |   |   |                           |          |  |                         |               |  |  |  |
|-----------|---|---|---|---------------------------|----------|--|-------------------------|---------------|--|--|--|
| Title     | Section   | Provision (in reference to current published version including pending revision pursuant to RCC-RESO-22-07) | Proposed Amendment (in red)   | Rationale                 | Comments | Proposed Re-<br>wording based on<br>Comments | Proponent's<br>Response | RCC Agreement |  |  |  |
| SUPPLIERS |   | 2.1. Overview   | AGGREGATORS AND SUPPLIERS OF LAST RESORT                                    | registration of Retail    |          |  |                         |               |  |  |  |
|           |   | Suppliers shall register in the   | <u>OT EAST RESORT</u>   | Electricity               |          |  |                         |               |  |  |  |
|           |   | WESM as a Direct WESM   | 2.1. Overview   | Suppliers,                |          |  |                         |               |  |  |  |
|           |   | Members under the Customer  |   | Retail                    |          |  |                         |               |  |  |  |
|           |   | Trading Participant category  | Retail Electricity Suppliers and Retail                                     | Aggregators and Suppliers |          |  |                         |               |  |  |  |
|           |   | and shall fulfill all such  | Aggregators shall register in the   | of Last Resort            |          |  |                         |               |  |  |  |
|           |   | registration requirements as  | WESM as a Direct WESM Members   |                           |          |  |                         |               |  |  |  |
|           |   | provided for in Chapter 2 of  | under the Customer Trading  |                           |          |  |                         |               |  |  |  |
|           |   | the WESM Rules.   | Participant category and shall fulfill all                                  |                           |          |  |                         |               |  |  |  |
|           |   | Distribution Hillian aboll  | such registration requirements as   |                           |          |  |                         |               |  |  |  |
|           |   | Distribution Utilities shall register as Direct WESM  | provided for in Chapter 2 of the WESM Rules.                                |                           |          |  |                         |               |  |  |  |
|           |   | Members in their capacity as  | Nuies.  |                           |          |  |                         |               |  |  |  |
|           |   | Local Suppliers and Suppliers   | Distribution Utilities shall register as                                    |                           |          |  |                         |               |  |  |  |
|           |   | of Last Resort.   | Direct WESM Members in their  |                           |          |  |                         |               |  |  |  |
|           |   |   | capacity as Local Suppliers and   |                           |          |  |                         |               |  |  |  |
|           |   | Applications for registration   | Suppliers of Last Resort.   |                           |          |  |                         |               |  |  |  |
|           |   | shall be submitted to the   |   |                           |          |  |                         |               |  |  |  |
|           |   | Market Operator together with   | Applications for registration shall be                                      |                           |          |  |                         |               |  |  |  |
|           |   | documents and information   | submitted to the Market Operator  |                           |          |  |                         |               |  |  |  |
|           |   | required by the <i>Market</i>   | together with documents and   |                           |          |  |                         |               |  |  |  |
|           |   | Operator to prove compliance with membership criteria and   | information required by the <i>Market Operator</i> to prove compliance with |                           |          |  |                         |               |  |  |  |
|           |   | requirements for registration.  | membership criteria and requirements  |                           |          |  |                         |               |  |  |  |
|           |   |   | for registration.   |                           |          |  |                         |               |  |  |  |
|           |   | Suppliers must have   | J   |                           |          |  |                         |               |  |  |  |
|           |   | completed their registration as   | Retail Electricity Suppliers and Retail                                     |                           |          |  |                         |               |  |  |  |
|           |   | Direct WESM Members before  | Aggregators must have completed   |                           |          |  |                         |               |  |  |  |
|           |   | they can transact in the  | their registration as Direct WESM   |                           |          |  |                         |               |  |  |  |

|       |         |   | Retail Manual on Registration (  | Criteria and Pro | cedures  |  |                         |              |
|-------|---------|---|--|------------------|----------|--|-------------------------|--------------|
| Title | Section | Provision (in reference to current published version including pending revision pursuant to RCC-RESO-22-07)   | Proposed Amendment (in red)  | Rationale        | Comments | Proposed Re-<br>wording based on<br>Comments | Proponent's<br>Response | RCC Agreemen |
|       |         | WESM for their Contestable Customer counterparties.  2.2. Information Requirements  2.2.1. The Suppliers shall submit to the Market Operator the specific documents and information required as posted in the market information website to prove its compliance with WESM membership criteria and qualifications.  2.2.2. Once an applicant submits an accomplished application form with supporting requirements, the Market Operator shall assess and evaluate | Members before they can transact in the WESM for their Contestable Customer or Aggregated Group counterparties.  2.2. Information Requirements  2.2.1. The Retail Electricity Suppliers and Retail Aggregators shall submit to the Market Operator the specific documents and information required as posted in the market information website to prove its compliance with WESM membership criteria and qualifications.  2.2.2. Once an applicant submits an accomplished application form with supporting requirements, the Market Operator shall assess and evaluate the application in accordance with Chapter 2 of the WESM Rules and WESM Manual on Registration, Suspension and |                  |          |  |                         |              |
|       |         | the application in accordance with Chapter 2 of the WESM Rules and WESM Manual on   | De-Registration Criteria and Procedures.   |                  |          |  |                         |              |

|  |                 |  | Retail Manual on Registration   | Criteria and Pro   | cedures  |  |                         |               |
|--|-----------------|--|---|--|----------|--|-------------------------|---------------|
| Title  | Section         | Provision (in reference to current published version including pending revision pursuant to RCC-RESO-22-07)  | Proposed Amendment (in red)   | Rationale  | Comments | Proposed Re-<br>wording based on<br>Comments | Proponent's<br>Response | RCC Agreement |
|  |                 | Registration, Suspension and De- Registration Criteria and Procedures.  2.2.3. The Suppliers, Local Suppliers and Suppliers of Last Resort shall submit to the Central Registration Body for posting in the market website the contracting parameters including the general offer, terms and conditions such as indicative average contract price, offers and scope of services being offered by them. | 2.2.3. The Retail Electricity Suppliers. Retail Aggregators, Local Suppliers and Suppliers of Last Resort shall submit to the Central Registration Body for posting in the market website the contracting parameters including the general offer, terms and conditions such as indicative average contract price, offers and scope of services being offered by them. |  |          |  |                         |               |
| REGISTRATION<br>PROCEDURES –<br>CONTESTABLE<br>CUSTOMERS | Section<br>II-3 | 3 REGISTRATION OF CONTESTABLE CUSTOMERS  3.1 Overview Registration shall be in accordance with the   | 3 REGISTRATION OF CONTESTABLE CUSTOMERS, AGGREGATED GROUPS AND AGGREGATED MEMBERS   | Renumbering<br>of Section 3.1<br>to specify that<br>this Section is<br>for registration<br>of Contestable<br>Customers |          |  |                         |               |

|       | Retail Manual on Registration Criteria and Procedures |   |  |           |          |  |                         |              |  |  |
|-------|---|---|--|-----------|----------|--|-------------------------|--------------|--|--|
| Title | Section   | Provision (in reference to current published version including pending revision pursuant to RCC-RESO-22-07)   | Proposed Amendment (in red)  | Rationale | Comments | Proposed Re-<br>wording based on<br>Comments | Proponent's<br>Response | RCC Agreemen |  |  |
|       |   | certification of contestability issued by the Energy Regulatory Commission which is on a "facility" basis in that each certificate is attached to a metering point. For registration purposes, entities who have more than one (1) registered facility shall have multiple registrations and, at their option, each registration may either be as Direct WESM Member or Indirect WESM Member.  Directly-connected customers are required to register in the WESM pursuant to WESM Rules Clause 2.2.4.2 whether or not it is certified by the ERC as a Contestable Customer. | 3.1.1 3.1 Overview  Registration shall be in accordance with the certification of contestability issued by the Energy Regulatory Commission which is on a "facility" basis in that each certificate is attached to a metering point. For registration purposes, entities who have more than one (1) registered facility shall have multiple registrations and, at their option, each registration may either be as Direct WESM Member or Indirect WESM Member.  Directly-connected customers are required to register in the WESM pursuant to WESM Rules Clause 2.2.4.2 whether or not it is certified by the ERC as a Contestable Customer. |           |          |  |                         |              |  |  |

|       |         |   | Retail Manual on Registration (                        | Criteria and Pro | cedures  |  |                         |               |
|-------|---------|---|--|------------------|----------|--|-------------------------|---------------|
| Title | Section | Provision (in reference to current published version including pending revision pursuant to RCC-RESO-22-07) | Proposed Amendment (in red)                            | Rationale        | Comments | Proposed Re-<br>wording based on<br>Comments | Proponent's<br>Response | RCC Agreement |
|       |         | 3.2 Pre-registration  | 3.1.2 3.2Pre-registration                              |                  |          |  |                         |               |
|       |         | Procedures  | Procedures   |                  |          |  |                         |               |
|       |         | 3.2.1 Distribution Utilities shall  | 3.1.2.1 <u>3.2.1Distribution</u>                       |                  |          |  |                         |               |
|       |         | notify the Central  | Utilities shall  |                  |          |  |                         |               |
|       |         | Registration Body<br>within fifteen (15)  | notify the Central                                     |                  |          |  |                         |               |
|       |         | working days from its   | Registration Body                                      |                  |          |  |                         |               |
|       |         | validation that a   | within fifteen (15)                                    |                  |          |  |                         |               |
|       |         | customer has met the  | working days   |                  |          |  |                         |               |
|       |         | required demand   | from its validation                                    |                  |          |  |                         |               |
|       |         | threshold of  | that a customer  |                  |          |  |                         |               |
|       |         | <del>contestability.</del> The  | has met the  |                  |          |  |                         |               |
|       |         | Distribution Utilities  | required demand  |                  |          |  |                         |               |
|       |         | <u>Network Service</u>  | threshold of   |                  |          |  |                         |               |
|       |         | <u>Providers</u> shall submit   | <del>contestability.</del><br>The- <i>Distribution</i> |                  |          |  |                         |               |
|       |         | to the Central  | Utilities Network                                      |                  |          |  |                         |               |
|       |         | Registration Body the   | Service  |                  |          |  |                         |               |
|       |         | following customer  | Providers shall  |                  |          |  |                         |               |
|       |         | information <u>of newly</u><br>qualified customers  | submit to the  |                  |          |  |                         |               |
|       |         | that have met the   | Central  |                  |          |  |                         |               |
|       |         | threshold of  | Registration Body                                      |                  |          |  |                         |               |
|       |         | contestability every  | the following  |                  |          |  |                         |               |
|       |         | fifteenth (15 <sup>th</sup> ) day of  | customer   |                  |          |  |                         |               |
|       |         | the month:  | information <u>of</u>                                  |                  |          |  |                         |               |
|       |         |   | <u>newly qualified</u>                                 |                  |          |  |                         |               |
|       |         | a) Customer name;   | customers that   |                  |          |  |                         |               |
|       |         | b) Billing and service  | have met the   |                  |          |  |                         |               |
|       |         | addresses;  | threshold of   |                  |          |  |                         |               |
|       |         |   | <u>contestability</u>                                  |                  |          |  |                         |               |

Page 128 of 217

|       |         |   | Retail Manual on Registration | Criteria and Pro | cedures  |  |                         |               |
|-------|---------|---|-------------------------------|------------------|----------|--|-------------------------|---------------|
| Title | Section | Provision (in reference to current published version including pending revision pursuant to RCC-RESO-22-07) | Proposed Amendment (in red)   | Rationale        | Comments | Proposed Re-<br>wording based on<br>Comments | Proponent's<br>Response | RCC Agreement |
|       |         | c) Customer's   | every fifteenth               |                  |          |  |                         |               |
|       |         | account number;   | (15th) day of the             |                  |          |  |                         |               |
|       |         | d) Customer contact   | <u>month</u> :                |                  |          |  |                         |               |
|       |         | information   | a) Constant                   |                  |          |  |                         |               |
|       |         | (telephone  | a) Customer                   |                  |          |  |                         |               |
|       |         | numbers and e-  | name;                         |                  |          |  |                         |               |
|       |         | mail addresses);  | b) Billing and service        |                  |          |  |                         |               |
|       |         | e) Meter number;  | addresses;                    |                  |          |  |                         |               |
|       |         | f) Meter  | c) Customer's                 |                  |          |  |                         |               |
|       |         | specifications  | account                       |                  |          |  |                         |               |
|       |         | (interval metering,   | number;                       |                  |          |  |                         |               |
|       |         | channels) <del>; and</del>  | d) Customer                   |                  |          |  |                         |               |
|       |         | g) SEIN of the grid metering point of   | contact                       |                  |          |  |                         |               |
|       |         | the Distribution  | information                   |                  |          |  |                         |               |
|       |         | Utility where the   | (telephone                    |                  |          |  |                         |               |
|       |         | supply of the end   | numbers and                   |                  |          |  |                         |               |
|       |         | user passes   | e-mail                        |                  |          |  |                         |               |
|       |         | through. <u>: and</u>   | addresses);                   |                  |          |  |                         |               |
|       |         | h) Confirmation that  | e) Meter                      |                  |          |  |                         |               |
|       |         | the end-user has  | number;                       |                  |          |  |                         |               |
|       |         | signified interest  | f) Meter                      |                  |          |  |                         |               |
|       |         | to participate  | specifications                |                  |          |  |                         |               |
|       |         | <u>under retail</u>   | (interval                     |                  |          |  |                         |               |
|       |         | competition.  | metering,                     |                  |          |  |                         |               |
|       |         |   | channels) <del>;</del>        |                  |          |  |                         |               |
|       |         | 3.2.2 The Distribution Utilities  | and                           |                  |          |  |                         |               |
|       |         | shall use the form  | g) SEIN of the                |                  |          |  |                         |               |
|       |         | published by the  | grid metering                 |                  |          |  |                         |               |
|       |         | Central Registration  | point of the                  |                  |          |  |                         |               |

|       | Retail Manual on Registration Criteria and Procedures |   |                              |           |          |  |                         |               |  |  |
|-------|---|---|------------------------------|-----------|----------|--|-------------------------|---------------|--|--|
| Title | Section   | Provision (in reference to current published version including pending revision pursuant to RCC-RESO-22-07) | Proposed Amendment (in red)  | Rationale | Comments | Proposed Re-<br>wording based on<br>Comments | Proponent's<br>Response | RCC Agreement |  |  |
|       |   | Body in the market  | Distribution                 |           |          |  |                         |               |  |  |
|       |   | information website in  | Utility where                |           |          |  |                         |               |  |  |
|       |   | providing the customer  | the supply of                |           |          |  |                         |               |  |  |
|       |   | information of the end  | the end user                 |           |          |  |                         |               |  |  |
|       |   | users identified in this  | passes                       |           |          |  |                         |               |  |  |
|       |   | Section.  | through. <u>: <b>and</b></u> |           |          |  |                         |               |  |  |
|       |   |   | h) <b>Confirmation</b>       |           |          |  |                         |               |  |  |
|       |   |   | that the end-                |           |          |  |                         |               |  |  |
|       |   | 3.2.2. The Central  | <u>user has</u>              |           |          |  |                         |               |  |  |
|       |   | Registration Body,  | <u>signified</u>             |           |          |  |                         |               |  |  |
|       |   | within five (5) working   | <u>interest to</u>           |           |          |  |                         |               |  |  |
|       |   | days from receipt of  | <u>participate</u>           |           |          |  |                         |               |  |  |
|       |   | such notice, shall  | <u>under retail</u>          |           |          |  |                         |               |  |  |
|       |   | secure confirmation<br>from the ERC if such   | competition.                 |           |          |  |                         |               |  |  |
|       |   | <del>customer has been</del>  | <b>3.1.2.2</b> 3.2.2The      |           |          |  |                         |               |  |  |
|       |   | <del>certified as</del>   | Distribution                 |           |          |  |                         |               |  |  |
|       |   | contestable and, if so  | <i>Utilities</i> shall use   |           |          |  |                         |               |  |  |
|       |   | <del>certified, shall</del>   | the form                     |           |          |  |                         |               |  |  |
|       |   | maintain record of the  | published by the             |           |          |  |                         |               |  |  |
|       |   | <del>customer in the</del>  | Central                      |           |          |  |                         |               |  |  |
|       |   | <del>database registry for</del>  | Registration                 |           |          |  |                         |               |  |  |
|       |   | <del>Contestable</del>  | Body in the                  |           |          |  |                         |               |  |  |
|       |   | <del>Customers.</del>   | market                       |           |          |  |                         |               |  |  |
|       |   |   | information                  |           |          |  |                         |               |  |  |
|       |   | 3.2.3. If a Contestable   | website in                   |           |          |  |                         |               |  |  |
|       |   | Customer intends to   | providing the                |           |          |  |                         |               |  |  |
|       |   | voluntarily participate   | customer                     |           |          |  |                         |               |  |  |
|       |   | in the WESM directly,   | information of               |           |          |  |                         |               |  |  |
|       |   | it shall enter into a   | the end users                |           |          |  |                         |               |  |  |

| Title | Section | Provision (in reference to current published version including pending revision pursuant to RCC-RESO-22-07) | Proposed Amendment (in re                        | ,                | Comments | Proposed Re-<br>wording based on<br>Comments | Proponent's<br>Response | RCC Agreeme |
|-------|---------|---|--|------------------|----------|--|-------------------------|-------------|
|       |         | retail supply contract  | identified ir                                    | this             |          |  |                         |             |
|       |         | and register as Direct  | Section.   |                  |          |  |                         |             |
|       |         | WESM Member and   |  |                  |          |  |                         |             |
|       |         | shall fulfill all such  | 2.2.2. The Community                             |                  |          |  |                         |             |
|       |         | registration  | 3.2.2. The Central                               |                  |          |  |                         |             |
|       |         | requirements. If a  | Registratio                                      |                  |          |  |                         |             |
|       |         | Contestable Customer  | <del>Body, withi</del><br><del>(5) working</del> |                  |          |  |                         |             |
|       |         | does not intend to  | <del>(5) Working</del><br>from receig            | -                |          |  |                         |             |
|       |         | participate in the  | such notice                                      |                  |          |  |                         |             |
|       |         | WESM but voluntarily  | shall secur                                      | ,                |          |  |                         |             |
|       |         | entered into a retail   | confirmatic                                      |                  |          |  |                         |             |
|       |         | supply contract, its Supplier shall register  | from the E                                       |                  |          |  |                         |             |
|       |         | the Contestable   | such custo                                       |                  |          |  |                         |             |
|       |         | Customer with the   | <del>has been</del>                              |                  |          |  |                         |             |
|       |         | Central Registration  | certified as                                     |                  |          |  |                         |             |
|       |         | Body in accordance  | contestable                                      | e and,           |          |  |                         |             |
|       |         | with Retail Rules   | <del>if so certific</del>                        | ′                |          |  |                         |             |
|       |         | Clause 3.2.2.3.   | shall maint                                      |                  |          |  |                         |             |
|       |         |   | <del>record of the</del>                         |                  |          |  |                         |             |
|       |         | 3.2.4. The <i>Supplier</i> may  | <del>customer i</del> i                          | <del>n the</del> |          |  |                         |             |
|       |         | submit a switch request   | database   |                  |          |  |                         |             |
|       |         | to the Central  | registry for                                     |                  |          |  |                         |             |
|       |         | Registration Body for   | Contestable Contestable                          |                  |          |  |                         |             |
|       |         | the voluntary   | Customers  | -                |          |  |                         |             |
|       |         | registration of  Contestable Customer   | <b>3.1.2.3</b> 3.2.3. If a                       |                  |          |  |                         |             |
|       |         | in the WESM in  | 3.1.2.3 <del>3.2.3.</del> II a<br>Contestabl     |                  |          |  |                         |             |
|       |         | accordance with Retail  | Customer   | <del>U</del>     |          |  |                         |             |
|       |         | Rules 3.2.2.1.  | intends to                                       |                  |          |  |                         |             |

|       |                        | Provision (in reference to  |                             |           |          |  |                         |             |
|-------|------------------------|---|-----------------------------|-----------|----------|--|-------------------------|-------------|
| Title | Section                | Provision (in reference to current published version including pending revision pursuant to RCC-RESO-22-07) | Proposed Amendment (in red) | Rationale | Comments | Proposed Re-<br>wording based on<br>Comments | Proponent's<br>Response | RCC Agreeme |
|       |                        | 3.3. Information  | voluntarily                 |           |          |  |                         |             |
|       |                        | Requirements  | participate in the          |           |          |  |                         |             |
|       |                        | _   | WESM directly,              |           |          |  |                         |             |
|       |                        | 3.3.1. For  | it shall enter into         |           |          |  |                         |             |
|       |                        | voluntary <i>Direct</i>   | a retail supply             |           |          |  |                         |             |
|       |                        | WESM Membership of  | contract and                |           |          |  |                         |             |
|       |                        | Contestable   | register as <i>Direct</i>   |           |          |  |                         |             |
|       |                        | Customers, the  | WESM Member                 |           |          |  |                         |             |
|       |                        | Contestable Customer  | and shall fulfill all       |           |          |  |                         |             |
|       |                        | (applying as a <i>Direct</i>  | such registration           |           |          |  |                         |             |
|       |                        | WESM member) and  | requirements. If            |           |          |  |                         |             |
|       |                        | Supplier shall submit   | a Contestable               |           |          |  |                         |             |
|       |                        | to the Market Operator  | Customer does               |           |          |  |                         |             |
|       |                        | the specific  | not intend to               |           |          |  |                         |             |
|       |                        | information and   | participate in the          |           |          |  |                         |             |
|       |                        | documents as posted   | WESM but                    |           |          |  |                         |             |
|       |                        | in the <i>market</i>  | voluntarily                 |           |          |  |                         |             |
|       |                        | <i>information website</i> in   | entered into a              |           |          |  |                         |             |
|       |                        | accordance with the   | retail supply               |           |          |  |                         |             |
|       |                        | Retail Rules and this   | contract, its               |           |          |  |                         |             |
|       |                        | Market Manual.  | Supplier shall              |           |          |  |                         |             |
|       |                        |   | register the                |           |          |  |                         |             |
|       |                        | 0.00  | Contestable                 |           |          |  |                         |             |
|       |                        | 3.3.2.  | Customer with               |           |          |  |                         |             |
|       |                        | Contesta  | the Central                 |           |          |  |                         |             |
|       |                        | ble Customer not  | Registration                |           |          |  |                         |             |
|       | wishing to register as | <i>Body</i> in  |                             |           |          |  |                         |             |
|       |                        | a Direct WESM   | accordance with             |           |          |  |                         |             |
|       |                        | Member, shall be  |                             |           |          |  |                         |             |
|       |                        | enrolled by its   |                             |           |          |  |                         |             |
|       |                        | Supplies (applying on   |                             |           |          |  |                         |             |

|       |         |  | Retail Manual on Registration   | Criteria and Prod | cedures  |  |                         |               |
|-------|---------|--|---|-------------------|----------|--|-------------------------|---------------|
| Title | Section | Provision (in reference to current published version including pending revision pursuant to RCC-RESO-22-07)  | Proposed Amendment (in red)   | Rationale         | Comments | Proposed Re-<br>wording based on<br>Comments | Proponent's<br>Response | RCC Agreement |
|       |         | behalf of the Contestable  | Retail Rules<br>Clause 3.2.2.3.   |                   |          |  |                         |               |
|       |         | Customer) with the Central Registration Body and shall submit specific information and documents as posted in the market information website in accordance with the Retail Rules and this Market Manual. | 3.1.2.4 3.2.4. The Supplier may submit a switch request to the Central Registration Body for the voluntary registration of Contestable                              |                   |          |  |                         |               |
|       |         | 3.3.3. The<br>Central Registration<br>Body shall   | Customer in the WESM in accordance with Retail Rules  |                   |          |  |                         |               |
|       |         | immediately assess<br>the completion of the<br>information<br>requirements and it  | 3.2.2.1.  3.1.3 3.3. Information Requirements   |                   |          |  |                         |               |
|       |         | shall notify the Supplier and the Contestable Customer, as applicable, on the status and further requirements, if any, such as prudential requirement, for the   | 3.1.3.1 3.3.1. For voluntary Direct WESM Membership of Contestable Customers, the Contestable Customer (applying as a Direct WESM member) and Supplier shall submit |                   |          |  |                         |               |

| Title | Section | Provision (in reference to current published version including pending revision pursuant to RCC-RESO-22-07) | Proposed Amendment (in red)              | Rationale | Comments | Proposed Re-<br>wording based on<br>Comments | Proponent's<br>Response | RCC Agreeme |
|-------|---------|---|--|-----------|----------|--|-------------------------|-------------|
|       |         | approval of switch  | to the Market Operator                   |           |          |  |                         |             |
|       |         | request within two (2)  | the specific information                 |           |          |  |                         |             |
|       |         | working days from the   | and documents as                         |           |          |  |                         |             |
|       |         | receipt of the switch   | posted in the <i>market</i>              |           |          |  |                         |             |
|       |         | request.  | <i>information website</i> in            |           |          |  |                         |             |
|       |         | -   | accordance with the                      |           |          |  |                         |             |
|       |         | 3.3.4. The  | Retail Rules and this                    |           |          |  |                         |             |
|       |         | Central Registration  | Market Manual.                           |           |          |  |                         |             |
|       |         | Body shall approve the  |  |           |          |  |                         |             |
|       |         | switch request upon   | <b>3.1.3.2</b> 3.3.2.—Contestable        |           |          |  |                         |             |
|       |         | completion of the   | Customer not wishing                     |           |          |  |                         |             |
|       |         | requirements and it   | to register as a <i>Direct</i>           |           |          |  |                         |             |
|       |         | shall notify the new  | WESM Member, shall                       |           |          |  |                         |             |
|       |         | Supplier, the   | be enrolled by its                       |           |          |  |                         |             |
|       |         | incumbent Supplier,   | Supplies (applying on                    |           |          |  |                         |             |
|       |         | the Contestable   | behalf of the                            |           |          |  |                         |             |
|       |         | Customer (as  | Contestable                              |           |          |  |                         |             |
|       |         | applicable), the <i>Retail</i>  | Customer) with the                       |           |          |  |                         |             |
|       |         | Metering Services   | Central Registration                     |           |          |  |                         |             |
|       |         | Provider and the  | Body and shall submit                    |           |          |  |                         |             |
|       |         | relevant Distribution   | specific information                     |           |          |  |                         |             |
|       |         | Utility or Network  | and documents as                         |           |          |  |                         |             |
|       |         | Service Provider of the   | posted in the <i>market</i>              |           |          |  |                         |             |
|       |         | confirmation of the   | <i>information website</i> in            |           |          |  |                         |             |
|       |         | switch request and the  | accordance with the                      |           |          |  |                         |             |
|       |         | effective date of the   | Retail Rules and this                    |           |          |  |                         |             |
|       |         | switch within two (2)   | Market Manual.                           |           |          |  |                         |             |
|       |         | working days in   |  |           |          |  |                         |             |
|       |         | accordance with the   |  |           |          |  |                         |             |
|       |         |   | <b>3.1.3.3 3.3.3.</b> The <i>Central</i> |           |          |  |                         |             |
|       |         |   | Registration Body shall                  |           |          |  |                         |             |

|       |         |   | Retail Manual on Registration  | Criteria and Pro | cedures  |  |                         |               |
|-------|---------|---|--|------------------|----------|--|-------------------------|---------------|
| Title | Section | Provision (in reference to current published version including pending revision pursuant to RCC-RESO-22-07)   | Proposed Amendment (in red)  | Rationale        | Comments | Proposed Re-<br>wording based on<br>Comments | Proponent's<br>Response | RCC Agreement |
|       |         | Retail Rules Clause 3.2.2.1 to 3.2.2.3.  3.4. Reporting  3.4.1. The Central Registration Body shall provide a monthly report to each Distribution Utility on the timeliness and completeness of its submission under Section 3.2.1 on or before the end of each month.  3.4.2. The Central Registration Body shall submit a | immediately assess the completion of the information requirements and it shall notify the Supplier and the Contestable Customer, as applicable, on the status and further requirements, if any, such as prudential requirement, for the approval of switch request within two (2) working days from the receipt of the switch request.  3.1.3.4 3.3.4. The Central Registration Body shall approve the switch request upon completion of the requirements and it shall notify the new Supplier, the incumbent Supplier, the Contestable Customer (as applicable), the Retail |                  |          |  |                         |               |

|             |   | Retail Manual on Registration ( | Criteria and Pro | cedures  |  |                         |               |
|-------------|---|---------------------------------|------------------|----------|--|-------------------------|---------------|
| Title Secti | Provision (in reference to current published version including pending revision pursuant to RCC-RESO-22-07)   | Proposed Amendment (in red)     | Rationale        | Comments | Proposed Re-<br>wording based on<br>Comments | Proponent's<br>Response | RCC Agreement |
|             | quarterly report to the ERC and the DOE on the timeliness and completeness of the submission of the Distribution Utilities with Section 3.2.1 on or before the 15 <sup>th</sup> day of the month after the end of each quarter. | effective date of the           |                  |          |  |                         |               |

|   |              |   | Retail Manual on Registration   | Criteria and Pro   | cedures  |  |                         |               |
|---|--------------|---|---|--|----------|--|-------------------------|---------------|
| Title   | Section      | Provision (in reference to current published version including pending revision pursuant to RCC-RESO-22-07) | Proposed Amendment (in red)   | Rationale  | Comments | Proposed Re-<br>wording based on<br>Comments | Proponent's<br>Response | RCC Agreement |
|   |              |   | 3.1.4.2 3.4.2. The Central Registration Body shall submit a quarterly report to the ERC and the DOE on the timeliness and completeness of the submission of the Distribution Utilities with Section 3.2.1 on or before the 15 <sup>th</sup> day of the month after the end of each quarter.   |  |          |  |                         |               |
| REGISTRATION<br>PROCEDURES –<br>REGISTRATION OF<br>CONTESTABLE<br>CUSTOMERS | Section II-3 | (new)   | 3.2 Registration of Aggregated Groups and Aggregated Members  3.2.1 Aggregated Groups connected to the distribution system shall register with the Central Registration Body only.  3.2.2 Registration of Aggregated Groups that are directly connected to the transmission system shall be in accordance with Section 2.2.4.2 of the WESM Rules and the relevant provisions of the WESM Manual on Registration, Suspension | Include dedicated subsection for registration of aggregated groups and aggregated members consistent with section 2.2 of the Retail Rules  Submission of pre-switch customer information |          |  |                         |               |

|       |         |   | Retail Manual on Registration  | Criteria and Pro  | cedures  |  |                         |               |
|-------|---------|---|--|---|----------|--|-------------------------|---------------|
| Title | Section | Provision (in reference to current published version including pending revision pursuant to RCC-RESO-22-07) | Proposed Amendment (in red)  | Rationale   | Comments | Proposed Re-<br>wording based on<br>Comments | Proponent's<br>Response | RCC Agreement |
|       |         |   | and De-registration Criteria and Procedures  3.2.3 Eligibility of Aggregated Groups to register and transact with the Central Registration Body shall be based on the issuance of certification by the Retail Aggregator that the consolidated demand of the Aggregated Group has met the threshold for contestability and has fulfilled the criteria for aggregation within a contiguous area under applicable laws and rules.  3.2.4 The Retail Aggregator shall register the Aggregated Group with the Central Registration Body by | and related reportorial requirements are not applicable to Aggregated Groups and Aggregated Members |          |  |                         |               |
|       |         |   | submitting a switch request in accordance with Retail Rules Clause 3.2.1 and 3.2.2.  3.2.5 Aggregated Members, by themselves, shall not be registered with the Central Registration Body unless an Aggregated Member transfers to a Supplier of Last Resort pursuant to conditions under Section   |   |          |  |                         |               |

|  |                   |   | Retail Manual on Registration   | Criteria and Prod  | cedures  |  |                         |               |
|--|-------------------|---|---|--|----------|--|-------------------------|---------------|
| Title  | Section           | Provision (in reference to current published version including pending revision pursuant to RCC-RESO-22-07)   | Proposed Amendment (in red)   | Rationale  | Comments | Proposed Re-<br>wording based on<br>Comments | Proponent's<br>Response | RCC Agreement |
|  |                   |   | 3.2.8 and Section 3.4 of the Retail Rules.  3.2.6 The Supplier of Last Resort shall register the Aggregated Member with the Central Registration Body by submitting a switch request in accordance with Retail Rules Clause 3.2.1 and 3.2.2.  |  |          |  |                         |               |
| REGISTRATION PROCEDURES - REGISTRATION OF METERING SERVICE PROVIDERS | Section<br>II-4.1 | Persons or entities wishing to register with the Central Registration Body as a Retail Metering Services Provider must have been authorized and issued the pertinent license or authorization to operate as Retail Metering Services Provider by the ERC and shall register in the WESM as a Retail Metering Services Provider and shall fulfil all such registration requirements as set out in Chapter 2 of the WESM Rules.  Upon the commencement of retail competition, Distribution Utilities shall serve as the | Persons or entities wishing to register with the Central Registration Body as a Retail Metering Services Provider must have been authorized and issued the pertinent license or authorization to operate as Retail Metering Services Provider by the ERC and shall register in the WESM as a Retail Metering Services Provider and shall fulfil all such registration requirements as set out in Chapter 2 of the WESM Rules.  Upon the commencement of retail competition, Distribution Utilities shall serve as the default Retail Metering Services Provider for Contestable Customers, Aggregated Groups and Aggregated Members, as | To cover provision of metering service to Aggregated Groups and Aggregated Members  To harmonize with revisions to Section 2.4.9 of the Retail Rules |          |  |                         |               |

|   |         |   | Retail Manual on Registration  | Criteria and Prod | cedures  |  |                         |               |
|---|---------|---|--|-------------------|----------|--|-------------------------|---------------|
| Title   | Section | Provision (in reference to current published version including pending revision pursuant to RCC-RESO-22-07)   | Proposed Amendment (in red)  | Rationale         | Comments | Proposed Re-<br>wording based on<br>Comments | Proponent's<br>Response | RCC Agreement |
|   |         | default Retail Metering Services Provider for Contestable Customers with service addresses located within their franchise area and are deemed registered in the WESM without need of complying with registration requirements.  | applicable, with service addresses located within their franchise area and are deemed registered in the WESM without need of complying with registration requirements. shall register in the WESM. The Market Operator may also require existing Retail Metering Services Providers currently serving Contestable Customers who intends to provide service to GEOP End-Users to submit registration requirements.                |                   |          |  |                         |               |
| SUSPENSION,<br>DISCONNECTION<br>AND DE-<br>REGISTRATION | Section | 1. FOR PARTICIPANTS REGISTERED IN THE WESM  The suspension, de- registration and cessation of the membership of the Suppliers, Retail Metering Services Providers and Contestable Customers in the WESM shall be governed by the WESM Rules, Retail Rules and relevant Market Manuals, provided that the Contestable Customer | 1. FOR PARTICIPANTS REGISTERED IN THE WESM  The suspension, de-registration and cessation of the membership of the Suppliers, Retail Metering Services Providers and Contestable Customers in the WESM shall be governed by the WESM Rules, Retail Rules and relevant Market Manuals, provided that the Contestable Customer and/or its relevant Supplier is not required to provide notice of cessation of WESM membership of a |                   |          |  |                         |               |

|       |         |  | Retail Manual on Registration   | Criteria and Prod   | cedures  |  |                         |              |
|-------|---------|--|---|---|----------|--|-------------------------|--------------|
| Title | Section | Provision (in reference to current published version including pending revision pursuant to RCC-RESO-22-07)  | Proposed Amendment (in red)   | Rationale   | Comments | Proposed Re-<br>wording based on<br>Comments | Proponent's<br>Response | RCC Agreemer |
|       |         | and/or its relevant Supplier is not required to provide notice of cessation of WESM membership of a Contestable Customer to the System Operator.  Upon suspension. deregistration. or cessation of membership from the WESM. the Supplier. Retail Metering Services Provider or Contestable Customer shall also be deemed suspended. | Contestable Customer to the System Operator.  Upon suspension. deregistration. or cessation of membership from the WESM. the Supplier. Retail Metering Services Provider or Contestable Customer shall also be deemed suspended. deregistered or ceased with the Central Registration Body. |   |          |  |                         |              |
|       |         | deregistered or ceased with the Central Registration Body.  2. FOR PARTICIPANTS REGISTERED WITH THE  | REGISTERED WITH THE CENTRAL REGISTRATION BODY ONLY  2.1 The cessation of registration of Contestable Customers and Aggregated   | To clarify that<br>Section 2.1 is<br>specific for   |          |  |                         |              |
|       |         | CENTRAL REGISTRATION BODY ONLY The cessation of registration of Contestable Customers that are   | Groups that are not registered in the WESM but registered with the Central Registration Body shall be governed by the following:  2.1.1 2.1The incumbent  | cessation of registration of CCs and AGs registered with CRB only  Procedures for cessation for |          |  |                         |              |

|       |         |   | Retail Manual on Registration  | Criteria and Prod  | cedures  |  |                         |               |
|-------|---------|---|--|--|----------|--|-------------------------|---------------|
| Title | Section | Provision (in reference to current published version including pending revision pursuant to RCC-RESO-22-07)   | Proposed Amendment (in red)  | Rationale  | Comments | Proposed Re-<br>wording based on<br>Comments | Proponent's<br>Response | RCC Agreement |
|       |         | not registered in the WESM but registered with the Central Registration Body shall be governed by the following:  2.1 The incumbent Supplier or Supplier of Last Resort shall initiate the termination of registration of a Contestable Customer when it receives notice from the relevant Network Service Provider that the Contestable Customer has met any of the following conditions: i. Termination from its network: or ii. Reversion to being a Captive End-User. | Supplier or Supplier of Last Resort shall initiate the termination of registration of a Contestable Customer or an Aggregated Group when it receives notice from the relevant Network Service Provider that the Contestable Customer or an Aggregated Group has met any of the following conditions:  i. Termination from its network: or ii. Reversion to being a Captive End-User. | CCs is proposed to be applied to AGs by virtue of CCs and AGs being equivalent pursuant to ERC Reso No. 04, S. of 2022 |          |  |                         |               |
|       |         | Last Resort shall provide a notice to the Central   | of Last Resort shall provide a notice to   |  |          |  |                         |               |

|       |         |   | Retail       | Manual on Registration              | Criteria and Prod | cedures  |  |                         |            |
|-------|---------|---|--------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------|----------|--|-------------------------|------------|
| Title | Section | Provision (in reference to current published version including pending revision pursuant to RCC-RESO-22-07) | Proposed     | Amendment (in red)                  | Rationale         | Comments | Proposed Re-<br>wording based on<br>Comments | Proponent's<br>Response | RCC Agreem |
|       |         | Registration Body in  |              | the Central                         |                   |          |  |                         |            |
|       |         | writing which shall.  |              | Registration Body in                |                   |          |  |                         |            |
|       |         | among other things.   |              | writing which shall.                |                   |          |  |                         |            |
|       |         | specify the date on which   |              | among other things.                 |                   |          |  |                         |            |
|       |         | the Contestable Customer  |              | specify the date on                 |                   |          |  |                         |            |
|       |         | shall cease to be   |              | which the                           |                   |          |  |                         |            |
|       |         | registered, which date  |              | Contestable                         |                   |          |  |                         |            |
|       |         | shall not be less than  |              | Customer or an                      |                   |          |  |                         |            |
|       |         | thirty (30) business days   |              | Aggregated Group                    |                   |          |  |                         |            |
|       |         | after the date on which   |              | shall cease to be                   |                   |          |  |                         |            |
|       |         | the Supplier sends the  |              | registered. which                   |                   |          |  |                         |            |
|       |         | notice.   |              | date shall not be                   |                   |          |  |                         |            |
|       |         |   |              | less than thirty (30)               |                   |          |  |                         |            |
|       |         | 2.3. If the reason for  |              | business days after                 |                   |          |  |                         |            |
|       |         | cessation of registration   |              | the date on which                   |                   |          |  |                         |            |
|       |         | is the termination of the   |              | the Supplier sends                  |                   |          |  |                         |            |
|       |         | Contestable Customer.   |              | the notice.                         |                   |          |  |                         |            |
|       |         | the notice to be submitted  |              |                                     |                   |          |  |                         |            |
|       |         | by the incumbent Supplier or Supplier of Last Resort  | <u>2.1.3</u> | 2.3 If the reason for               |                   |          |  |                         |            |
|       |         | to the Central Registration   |              | cessation of                        |                   |          |  |                         |            |
|       |         | Body shall be   |              | registration is the                 |                   |          |  |                         |            |
|       |         | accompanied   |              | termination of the                  |                   |          |  |                         |            |
|       |         | by the proof of termination   |              | Contestable                         |                   |          |  |                         |            |
|       |         | of Contestable Customer.  |              | Customer or an                      |                   |          |  |                         |            |
|       |         | as well as a notice of  |              | Aggregated Group.                   |                   |          |  |                         |            |
|       |         | cessation to the Network  |              | the notice to be                    |                   |          |  |                         |            |
|       |         | Service Provider and copy   |              | submitted by the incumbent Supplier |                   |          |  |                         |            |
|       |         | of its proof of receipt of  |              | or Supplier of Last                 |                   |          |  |                         |            |
|       |         | the notice.   |              |                                     |                   |          |  |                         |            |
|       |         | me nouce.   |              | Resort to the Central               |                   |          |  |                         |            |

|       |         |  | Retail       | Manual on Registration  | Criteria and Prod | cedures  |  |                         |             |
|-------|---------|--|--------------|---|-------------------|----------|--|-------------------------|-------------|
| Title | Section | Provision (in reference to current published version including pending revision pursuant to RCC-RESO-22-07)  | Proposed A   | Amendment (in red)  | Rationale         | Comments | Proposed Re-<br>wording based on<br>Comments | Proponent's<br>Response | RCC Agreeme |
|       |         | 2.4. If the reason for cessation of registration is the reversion of the Contestable Customer to being a Captive End-User. the notice to be submitted by the incumbent Supplier or Supplier of Last Resort to the Central Registration Body shall be accompanied by the approval by the Energy Regulatory Commission |              | shall be accompanied by the proof of termination of Contestable Customer or an Aggregated Group, as well as a notice of cessation to the Network Service Provider and copy of its proof of receipt of the notice. |                   |          |  |                         |             |
|       |         | that the Contestable Customer has met the conditions for reversion and confirmation from the incumbent Supplier or Supplier of Last Resort that the Contestable Customer has fulfilled all contractual obligations.  | <u>2.1.4</u> | 2.4If the reason for cessation of registration is the reversion of the Contestable Customer or an Aggregated Group to being a Captive End-User, the notice to be submitted by                                     |                   |          |  |                         |             |
|       |         | 2.5 The cessation shall be effective on the date stated in the notice submitted by the incumbent Supplier or Supplier of Last Resort or  |              | the incumbent Supplier or Supplier of Last Resort to the Central Registration Body shall be accompanied by the  |                   |          |  |                         |             |

|       |         |   | Retail       | Manual on Registration   | Criteria and Proc | cedures  |  |                         |            |
|-------|---------|---|--------------|--------------------------|-------------------|----------|--|-------------------------|------------|
| Title | Section | Provision (in reference to current published version including pending revision pursuant to RCC-RESO-22-07) | Proposed A   | Amendment (in red)       | Rationale         | Comments | Proposed Re-<br>wording based on<br>Comments | Proponent's<br>Response | RCC Agreem |
|       |         | on such other date as   |              | approval by the          |                   |          |  |                         |            |
|       |         | may be notified by the  |              | <b>Energy Regulatory</b> |                   |          |  |                         |            |
|       |         | Central Registration  |              | Commission that          |                   |          |  |                         |            |
|       |         | Body which shall not be   |              | the Contestable          |                   |          |  |                         |            |
|       |         | less than thirty (30)   |              | Customer or an           |                   |          |  |                         |            |
|       |         | business days from the  |              | Aggregated Group         |                   |          |  |                         |            |
|       |         | date the notice was sent  |              | has met the              |                   |          |  |                         |            |
|       |         | by the incumbent  |              | conditions for           |                   |          |  |                         |            |
|       |         | Supplier or Supplier of   |              | reversion and            |                   |          |  |                         |            |
|       |         | Last Resort. subject to   |              | confirmation from        |                   |          |  |                         |            |
|       |         | completeness of   |              | the incumbent            |                   |          |  |                         |            |
|       |         | <u>requirements.</u>  |              | Supplier or Supplier     |                   |          |  |                         |            |
|       |         | Upon submission of the  |              | of Last Resort that      |                   |          |  |                         |            |
|       |         | notice of cessation by  |              | the Contestable          |                   |          |  |                         |            |
|       |         | the incumbent Supplier  |              | Customer or an           |                   |          |  |                         |            |
|       |         | or Supplier of Last   |              | Aggregated Group         |                   |          |  |                         |            |
|       |         | Resort and on the   |              | has fulfilled all        |                   |          |  |                         |            |
|       |         | effective date. the   |              | contractual              |                   |          |  |                         |            |
|       |         | Contestable Customer  |              | obligations.             |                   |          |  |                         |            |
|       |         | shall cease to be   |              |                          |                   |          |  |                         |            |
|       |         | registered as a   | <u>2.1.5</u> | 2.5The cessation         |                   |          |  |                         |            |
|       |         | Contestable Customer  |              | shall be effective on    |                   |          |  |                         |            |
|       |         | with the Central  |              | the date stated in the   |                   |          |  |                         |            |
|       |         | Registration Body and   |              | notice submitted by      |                   |          |  |                         |            |
|       |         | shall cease all activities  |              | the incumbent            |                   |          |  |                         |            |
|       |         | <u>relevant to a</u>  |              | Supplier or Supplier     |                   |          |  |                         |            |
|       |         | Contestable Customer.   |              | of Last Resort or on     |                   |          |  |                         |            |
|       |         |   |              | such other date as       |                   |          |  |                         |            |
|       |         | 2.7 Notwithstanding   |              | may be notified by       |                   |          |  |                         |            |
|       |         | cessation of registration.  |              | the Central              |                   |          |  |                         |            |

|       |         |  | Retail Manual on Registration   | Criteria and Pro | cedures  |  |                         |               |
|-------|---------|--|---|------------------|----------|--|-------------------------|---------------|
| Title | Section | Provision (in reference to current published version including pending revision pursuant to RCC-RESO-22-07)  | Proposed Amendment (in red)   | Rationale        | Comments | Proposed Re-<br>wording based on<br>Comments | Proponent's<br>Response | RCC Agreement |
|       |         | all outstanding obligations and liabilities to the Central Registration Body. including financial liabilities and obligations which may arise under the Retail Rules, of the Contestable Customer shall remain valid and subsisting until fully settled. 2.8 A Contestable Customer may be registered again with the Central Registration Body upon approval of switch request submitted by a new Supplier, subject to eligibility requirements. | Registration Body which shall not be less than thirty (30) business days from the date the notice was sent by the incumbent Supplier or Supplier of Last Resort. subject to completeness of requirements.  2.1.6 2.6Upon submission of the notice of cessation by the incumbent Supplier or Supplier of Last Resort and on the effective date, the Contestable Customer or an Aggregated Group shall cease to be registered as a Contestable Customer or an Aggregated Group with the Central Registration Body and shall cease all |                  |          |  |                         |               |

|       |         |   | Retail Manual on Registration  | Criteria and Pro | cedures  |  |                         |               |
|-------|---------|---|--|------------------|----------|--|-------------------------|---------------|
| Title | Section | Provision (in reference to current published version including pending revision pursuant to RCC-RESO-22-07) | Proposed Amendment (in red)  | Rationale        | Comments | Proposed Re-<br>wording based on<br>Comments | Proponent's<br>Response | RCC Agreement |
|       |         | 07)   | activities relevant to a Contestable Customer or an Aggregated Group.  2.1.7 2.7Notwithstanding cessation of registration. all outstanding obligations and liabilities to the Central Registration Body. including financial liabilities and obligations which may arise under the Retail Rules. of the Contestable Customer or an Aggregated Group shall remain valid and subsisting until fully settled. |                  |          |  |                         |               |
|       |         |   | Customer or an  Aggregated Group  may be registered  again with the  |                  |          |  |                         |               |

|       |         |   | Retail Manual on Registration   | Criteria and Prod   | cedures  |  |                         |               |
|-------|---------|---|---|---|----------|--|-------------------------|---------------|
| Title | Section | Provision (in reference to current published version including pending revision pursuant to RCC-RESO-22-07) | Proposed Amendment (in red)   | Rationale   | Comments | Proposed Re-<br>wording based on<br>Comments | Proponent's<br>Response | RCC Agreement |
|       |         | 07)   | Central Registration Body upon approval of switch request submitted by a new Supplier, subject to eligibility requirements.  2.2 The cessation of registration of Aggregated Members served by Suppliers of Last Resort with the Central                                  | Added Section 2.2 to govern cessation of registration of  |          |  |                         |               |
|       |         |   | Registration Body shall be governed by the following:  2.2.1 An Aggregated  Member served by a Supplier of Last Resort pursuant to conditions under Section 3.4.4 of the Retail Rules shall automatically revert to the captive market at the end of the period specified | Aggregated Members registered with CRB  Pursuant to ERC Reso No. 04, S. of 2022 Article IV where opt-out of AM may result to transfer to SOLR then eventual |          |  |                         |               |
|       |         |   | under Section 3.4.4 unless the said Aggregated Member   | reversion to<br>captive market<br>or joining into<br>an Aggregated  |          |  |                         |               |

|       |         |   | Retail Manual on Registratio   | n Criteria and Proc   | cedures  |  |                         |              |
|-------|---------|---|--|---|----------|--|-------------------------|--------------|
| Title | Section | Provision (in reference to current published version including pending revision pursuant to RCC-RESO-22-07) | Proposed Amendment (in red)  | Rationale   | Comments | Proposed Re-<br>wording based on<br>Comments | Proponent's<br>Response | RCC Agreemen |
|       |         |   | has opted to join an Aggregated Group, pursuant to procedures under Section 3.2.1.7 of the Retail Rules, within the said period of time.  2.2.2 The Supplier of Last Resort shall coordinate with the Retail Aggregator, the Network Service Provider and the Retail Metering Services Provider and initiate the cessation of registration of the Aggregated Member by providing a notice to the Central Registration Body in writing which shall, among other things, specify the date on which the Aggregated Member shall cease to be | Group. Since transfer to SOLR means AM will be registered with the CRB, then upon its reversion to captive market or joining into an Aggregated Group, it should be ceased to be registered with the CRB.  ERC Reso No. 04, S. of 2022 does not provide specific procedures for cessation of registration of AMs. Given that it is the SOLR who would know whether the AM has reverted to captive market or joined an |          |  |                         |              |

|       |         |   | Retai    | l Manual on Registration  | Criteria and Prod  | cedures  |  |                         |               |
|-------|---------|---|----------|---|--|----------|--|-------------------------|---------------|
| Title | Section | Provision (in reference to current published version including pending revision pursuant to RCC-RESO-22-07) | Proposed | Amendment (in red)  | Rationale  | Comments | Proposed Re-<br>wording based on<br>Comments | Proponent's<br>Response | RCC Agreement |
|       |         |   | 2.2.4    | registered, which date shall not exceed the end of the period specified under Section 3.4.4 of the Retail Rules.  The cessation shall be effective on the date stated in the notice submitted by the incumbent Supplier of Last Resort or on such other date as may be notified by the Central Registration Body which shall not be less than thirty (30) business days from the date the notice was sent by the incumbent Supplier or Supplier of Last Resort.  Upon submission of the notice of cessation by the Supplier of Last | Aggregated Group, it should be the one to initiate cessation of registration with the CRB. On the part of CRB, it is proposed that no other requirements shall be required to effect cessation other than the notice provided by the SOLR. |          |  |                         |               |

|       |         |   | Retail Manual on Registration                | Criteria and Pro | cedures  |  |                         |               |
|-------|---------|---|--|------------------|----------|--|-------------------------|---------------|
| Title | Section | Provision (in reference to current published version including pending revision pursuant to RCC-RESO-22-07) | Proposed Amendment (in red)                  | Rationale        | Comments | Proposed Re-<br>wording based on<br>Comments | Proponent's<br>Response | RCC Agreement |
|       |         | ,   | Resort and on the                            |                  |          |  |                         |               |
|       |         |   | effective date, the                          |                  |          |  |                         |               |
|       |         |   | Aggregated Member                            |                  |          |  |                         |               |
|       |         |   | shall cease to be                            |                  |          |  |                         |               |
|       |         |   | <u>registered as an</u><br>Aggregated Member |                  |          |  |                         |               |
|       |         |   | with the Central                             |                  |          |  |                         |               |
|       |         |   | Registration Body                            |                  |          |  |                         |               |
|       |         |   | and shall cease all                          |                  |          |  |                         |               |
|       |         |   | activities relevant to                       |                  |          |  |                         |               |
|       |         |   | an Aggregated                                |                  |          |  |                         |               |
|       |         |   | <u>Member.</u>                               |                  |          |  |                         |               |
|       |         |   |  |                  |          |  |                         |               |
|       |         |   | 2.2.5 Notwithstanding                        |                  |          |  |                         |               |
|       |         |   | <u>cessation</u> of registration, all        |                  |          |  |                         |               |
|       |         |   | outstanding                                  |                  |          |  |                         |               |
|       |         |   | obligations and                              |                  |          |  |                         |               |
|       |         |   | liabilities to the                           |                  |          |  |                         |               |
|       |         |   | <b>Central Registration</b>                  |                  |          |  |                         |               |
|       |         |   | Body, including                              |                  |          |  |                         |               |
|       |         |   | <u>financial liabilities</u>                 |                  |          |  |                         |               |
|       |         |   | and obligations                              |                  |          |  |                         |               |
|       |         |   | which may arise                              |                  |          |  |                         |               |
|       |         |   | <u>under the Retail</u><br>Rules, of the     |                  |          |  |                         |               |
|       |         |   | Rules, of the<br>Aggregated Member           |                  |          |  |                         |               |
|       |         |   | shall remain valid                           |                  |          |  |                         |               |
|       |         |   | and subsisting until                         |                  |          |  |                         |               |
|       |         |   | fully settled.                               |                  |          |  |                         |               |

Template version: 13 March 2020 Page 152 of 217

## E. Retail Manual on Market Transactions Procedures

|  |             |  | Retail Manual on Market 1  | ransactions Pr  | ocedures |                                       |            |                   |
|--|-------------|--|--|---|----------|---------------------------------------|------------|-------------------|
| Title  | Section     | Provision (in reference to current published version including pending revision pursuant to RCC-RESO-22-07)  | Proposed Amendment (in red)  | Rationale   | Comments | Proposed Re-wording based on Comments | Proponents | RCC<br>Agreements |
| Please write gene                                      | ral comment | s here, if any.  |  |   |          |                                       |            |                   |
| INTRODUCTION<br>AND GENERAL<br>GUIDELINES -<br>PURPOSE | Section I   | 1. PURPOSE  Pursuant to Clause 3.2.6 of the Retail Rules, the Central Registration Body shall prepare and publish a Market Manual that sets out in more detail the relevant timelines, requirements, and procedures for carrying out Contestable Customer transactions.  This Manual presents the criteria, guidelines, and procedures for the Customer Switching requests from Suppliers, Contestable Customer Relocation, and termination of supply contracts that will be administered by the Central Registration Body.  This Manual implements relevant provisions of Chapters 3 of the Retail Rules. | 1. PURPOSE  Pursuant to Clause 3.2.6 of the Retail Rules, the Central Registration Body shall prepare and publish a Market Manual that sets out in more detail the relevant timelines, requirements, and procedures for carrying out Contestable Customer's and Aggregated Group's transactions.  This Manual presents the criteria, guidelines, and procedures for the Customer Switching requests from Retail Electricity Suppliers, and Retail Aggregators, Contestable Customer and Aggregated Group Relocation, and termination of supply contracts that will be administered by the Central Registration Body. | To include Retail Aggregation participants under scope of this manual |          |                                       |            |                   |

|  |              |   | Retail Manual on Market 1   | Transactions Pro  | ocedures |                                       |            |                   |
|--|--------------|---|---|---|----------|---------------------------------------|------------|-------------------|
| Title  | Section      | Provision (in reference to current published version including pending revision pursuant to RCC-RESO-22-07)   | Proposed Amendment (in red)   | Rationale   | Comments | Proposed Re-wording based on Comments | Proponents | RCC<br>Agreements |
|  |              |   | This Manual implements relevant provisions of Chapters 3 of the <i>Retail Rules</i> .   |   |          |                                       |            |                   |
| INTRODUCTION<br>AND GENERAL<br>GUIDELINES –<br>SCOPE OF<br>APPLICATION | Section I -2 | 2. SCOPE OF APPLICATION  This Manual covers the criteria, guidelines, and procedures for the Customer Switching requests from Suppliers, Contestable Customer Relocation provided in Section 3.2.3 of the Retail Rules, termination of Retail Supply Contracts, and for the Failure of Suppliers in the implementation of retail competition in the WESM.  The criteria, guidelines and procedures for market transactions involving Suppliers that are Renewable Energy Suppliers and Retail Customers under the Green Energy Option Program are covered by the Retail Manual on Green | This Manual covers the criteria, guidelines, and procedures for the Customer Switching requests from Retail Electricity Suppliers,—and Retail Aggregators, Contestable Customer and Aggregated Group Relocation provided in Section 3.2.3 of the Retail Supply Contracts, and for the Failure of Suppliers in the implementation of retail competition in the WESM.  The criteria, guidelines and procedures for market transactions involving Suppliers that are Renewable Energy Suppliers and Retail Customers under the Green Energy Option | To include<br>Retail<br>Aggregation<br>participants<br>under scope<br>of this<br>manual |          |                                       |            |                   |

Template version: 13 March 2020 Page 154 of 217

|  |           |   | Retail Manual on Market 1  | ransactions Pro   | ocedures |                                       |            |                   |
|--|-----------|---|--|---|----------|---------------------------------------|------------|-------------------|
| Title  | Section   | Provision (in reference to current published version including pending revision pursuant to RCC-RESO-22-07)   | Proposed Amendment (in red)  | Rationale   | Comments | Proposed Re-wording based on Comments | Proponents | RCC<br>Agreements |
|  |           | Energy Option Program Procedures.   | Program are covered by the Retail Manual on Green Energy Option Program Procedures.  |   |          |                                       |            |                   |
| INTRODUCTION AND GENERAL GUIDELINES - GENERAL GUIDELINES AND SCOPE | Section I | 4. GENERAL GUIDELINES AND SCOPE  4.1 The integration of retail competition in the WESM aims to promote competition, customer choice and empowerment and greater efficiency in the power industry and to reflect the true cost of electricity.  4.2 Upon commencement of retail competition, all Suppliers and Contestable Customers shall register in the WESM. Contestable Customers directly connected to Distribution systems shall transact with the Central Registration Body and may voluntarily register in the WESM in accordance with Chapter 3 of the Retail Rules. | 4. GENERAL GUIDELINES AND SCOPE  4.1 The integration of retail competition in the WESM aims to promote competition, customer choice and empowerment and greater efficiency in the power industry and to reflect the true cost of electricity.  4.2 Upon commencement of retail competition, all Retail Electricity Suppliers and Contestable Customers shall register in the WESM.2 Contestable Customers directly connected to Distribution systems shall transact with the Central Registration Body and may voluntarily register in the WESM in accordance with Chapter 3 | To provide framework for market transactions relating to Retail Aggregation |          |                                       |            |                   |

Template version: 13 March 2020 Page 155 of 217

|       |         |   | Retail Manual on Market T   | ransactions Pr | ocedures |                                       |            |                   |
|-------|---------|---|---|----------------|----------|---------------------------------------|------------|-------------------|
| Title | Section | Provision (in reference to current published version including pending revision pursuant to RCC-RESO-22-07)   | Proposed Amendment (in red)   | Rationale      | Comments | Proposed Re-wording based on Comments | Proponents | RCC<br>Agreements |
|       |         | Provided, however, that the Contestable Customers shall have the option to voluntarily register in the WESM as a Direct WESM Member.  4.3 The Market Operator as the Central Registration Body shall administer retail competition in the WESM and its operations in accordance with the Retail Rules. <sup>3</sup> It shall also facilitate Customer Switching between Suppliers. <sup>4</sup> | of the Retail Rules. Provided, however, that the Contestable Customers shall have the option to voluntarily register in the WESM as a Direct WESM Member.  4.3 The Market Operator as the Central Registration Body shall administer retail competition in the WESM and its operations in accordance with the Retail Rules.³ It shall also facilitate Customer Switching between Suppliers.⁴  4.4 Upon commencement of retail aggregation, Retail Aggregators shall be allowed to supply electricity to end-users whose aggregate demand within a contiguous area meets the threshold for contestability subject to compliance with the requirements under relevant rules issued by |                |          |                                       |            |                   |

|                                     |                  |   | Retail Manual on Market 1   | ransactions Pro   | ocedures |                                       |            |                   |
|-------------------------------------|------------------|---|---|---|----------|---------------------------------------|------------|-------------------|
| Title                               | Section          | Provision (in reference to current published version including pending revision pursuant to RCC-RESO-22-07)   | Proposed Amendment (in red)   | Rationale   | Comments | Proposed Re-wording based on Comments | Proponents | RCC<br>Agreements |
|                                     |                  |   | 4.5 Retail Aggregators shall register in the WESM pursuant to Chapter 2 of the Retail Rules while Retail Aggregators and Aggregated Groups shall transact with the Central Registration Body pursuant to Chapter 3 of the Retail Rules.   |   |          |                                       |            |                   |
| CUSTOMER<br>SWITCHING –<br>COVERAGE | Section II<br>-1 | 1. COVERAGE  This Section describes the requirements and procedures that Suppliers, Contestable Customers and the Central Registration Body must meet and follow when submitting and processing a request to switch Suppliers | 1. COVERAGE  This Section describes the requirements and procedures that Retail Electricity Suppliers, Retail Aggregators, Contestable Customers, Aggregated Groups and the Central Registration Body must meet and follow when submitting and processing a request to switch Suppliers | To include<br>Retail<br>Aggregation<br>participants<br>under scope<br>of this<br>manual |          |                                       |            |                   |
| CUSTOMER<br>SWITCHING –<br>OVERVIEW | Section II<br>-2 | 2. OVERVIEW  2.1 Customer Switching shall apply to all transfers in Retail Supply Contracts of Contestable Customers from one Supplier to another. These commercial transfers do not involve transfer                         | 2. OVERVIEW  2.1 Customer Switching shall apply to all transfers in Retail Supply Contracts of Contestable Customers from one Supplier to another. These commercial transfers do not involve transfer   | To provide framework for market transactions relating to Retail Aggregation             |          |                                       |            |                   |

|       |         |   | Retail Manual on Market T  | ransactions Pr | ocedures |                                       |            |                   |
|-------|---------|---|--|----------------|----------|---------------------------------------|------------|-------------------|
| Title | Section | Provision (in reference to current published version including pending revision pursuant to RCC-RESO-22-07)   | Proposed Amendment (in red)  | Rationale      | Comments | Proposed Re-wording based on Comments | Proponents | RCC<br>Agreements |
| Title | Section | including pending revision  | to a Supplier of Last Resort (SOLR) in case of a Last Resort Supply Event.  2.2 Customer Switching is only applied to Retail Supply Contracts between Retail Electricity Suppliers and Contestable Customers or between Retail Aggregators and Aggregated Groups. Bilateral supply contracts of Directly Connected Customers or Suppliers with Generation Companies are covered by the customer enrolment procedures as provided for in the WESM Manual on Registration, Suspension, and De- Registration Criteria and Procedures. | Rationale      | Comments |                                       | Proponents |                   |
|       |         | 2.3.1 A valid Retail Supply Contract between a Supplier and the Contestable Customer for which the request is made; and 2.3.2 An existing and valid wheeling service agreement with the relevant Distribution | 2.3 Before a Switch Request can be submitted by a Retail Electricity Supplier, the following must be present:  2.3.1 A valid Retail Supply Contract between a Retail Electricity Supplier and the Contestable Customer for which the request is  |                |          |                                       |            |                   |

|       |         |   | Retail Manual on Market T   | ransactions Pro                                 | ocedures |                                       |            |                   |
|-------|---------|---|---|---|----------|---------------------------------------|------------|-------------------|
| Title | Section | Provision (in reference to current published version including pending revision pursuant to RCC-RESO-22-07)   | Proposed Amendment (in red)   | Rationale                                       | Comments | Proposed Re-wording based on Comments | Proponents | RCC<br>Agreements |
|       |         | Service Provider and a metering services agreement with a registered Retail Metering Services Provider covering the Contestable Customer.  2.3.3 A certification from the incumbent Supplier or relevant Distribution Utility that the Contestable Customer does not have any outstanding balance.  2.4 If a Contestable Customer wishes to switch to a Renewable Energy Supplier, the new Renewable Energy Supplier, the new Renewable Energy Supplier shall submit a switch request in accordance with the procedures under the Retail Manual on Green Energy Option Program Procedures, provided that the end-user is also qualified under applicable laws and issuances to be a GEOP End-User.  The Central Registration Body shall update the registration category of the Contestable | made; and  2.3.2 An existing and valid wheeling service agreement with the relevant Distribution Utility or Network Service Provider and a metering services agreement with a registered Retail Metering Services Provider covering the Contestable Customer.  2.3.3 A certification from the incumbent Retail Electricity Supplier or relevant Distribution Utility that the Contestable Customer does not have any outstanding balance.  2.4 Before a Switch Request can be submitted by a Retail Aggregator, the following must be present:  2.4.1 A valid Retail Supply Contract between a Retail Aggregator and the Aggregated Group for which | To be consistent with Retail Rules Clause 3.2.1 |          |                                       |            |                   |

|       |         |   | Retail Manual on Market T   | ransactions Pro | ocedures |                                       |            |                   |
|-------|---------|---|---|-----------------|----------|---------------------------------------|------------|-------------------|
| Title | Section | Provision (in reference to current published version including pending revision pursuant to RCC-RESO-22-07) | Proposed Amendment (in red)   | Rationale       | Comments | Proposed Re-wording based on Comments | Proponents | RCC<br>Agreements |
|       |         | Customer at the switch effective date to the Renewable Energy Supplier to a GEOP End-User.                  | the request is made; and  2.4.2 An existing and valid wheeling service agreement with the relevant Distribution Utility or Network Service Provider and a metering services agreement with a registered Retail Metering Services Provider covering the Aggregated Group.  2.4.3 A certification from the incumbent Retail Aggregator or relevant Distribution Utility that the Aggregated Group does not have any outstanding balance.  2.5—2.4 If a Contestable Customer wishes to switch to a Renewable Energy Supplier, the new Renewable Energy Supplier, the new Renewable Energy Supplier shall submit a switch request in accordance with the procedures under the Retail Manual on Green Energy Option Program Procedures, provided that the end-user is also qualified under applicable laws and issuances to be a GEOP End-User.  The Central Registration Body |                 |          |                                       |            |                   |

|   |                    |   | Retail Manual on Market 1  | Transactions Pro   | ocedures |                                       |            |                   |
|---|--------------------|---|--|--|----------|---------------------------------------|------------|-------------------|
| Title                                     | Section            | Provision (in reference to current published version including pending revision pursuant to RCC-RESO-22-07)   | Proposed Amendment (in red)  | Rationale  | Comments | Proposed Re-wording based on Comments | Proponents | RCC<br>Agreements |
|   |                    |   | shall update the registration category of the Contestable Customer at the switch effective date to the Renewable Energy Supplier to a GEOP End-User.   |  |          |                                       |            |                   |
| CUSTOMER SWITCHING - SWITCHING PROCEDURES | Section II<br>-3.1 | 3.1 Submission and Processing of Switch Request   | 3.1 Submission and Processing of Switch Request  |  |          |                                       |            |                   |
|   |                    | 3.1.1 Once all requirements are met, an accomplished switch request form shall be submitted by the new Supplier shall submit the switch request to the Central Registration Body not later than seven (7) working days before the proposed switch effective date. The switch request form shall be electronically filled out and shall include an attestation duly signed by a confirmation by the authorized representatives of the following: | 3.1.1 In the case of switch of Contestable Customers, Oonce all requirements are met, an accomplished switch request form shall be submitted by the new Retail Electricity Supplier shall submit the switch request to the Central Registration Body not later than seven (7) working days before the proposed switch effective date. The switch request form shall be electronically filled out and shall include an attestation duly signed by a confirmation by the | To clarify that this Section governs switch procedures for Contestable Customers |          |                                       |            |                   |

|       |         |   | Retail Manual on Market T        | ransactions Pr | ocedures |                                       |            |                   |
|-------|---------|---|----------------------------------|----------------|----------|---------------------------------------|------------|-------------------|
| Title | Section | Provision (in reference to current published version including pending revision pursuant to RCC-RESO-22-07) | Proposed Amendment (in red)      | Rationale      | Comments | Proposed Re-wording based on Comments | Proponents | RCC<br>Agreements |
|       |         | a) The Supplier and   | <u>authorized</u>                |                |          |                                       |            |                   |
|       |         | the Contestable   | representatives of the           |                |          |                                       |            |                   |
|       |         | Customer of the   | <u>following</u> :               |                |          |                                       |            |                   |
|       |         | existence of a retail   |                                  |                |          |                                       |            |                   |
|       |         | supply contract   | c) The <i>Supplier</i> and       |                |          |                                       |            |                   |
|       |         | between the two   | the Contestable                  |                |          |                                       |            |                   |
|       |         | parties, and the  | Customer of the                  |                |          |                                       |            |                   |
|       |         | term of the retail  | existence of a <i>retail</i>     |                |          |                                       |            |                   |
|       |         | supply contract   | supply contract                  |                |          |                                       |            |                   |
|       |         | including the   | between the two                  |                |          |                                       |            |                   |
|       |         | effectivity dates;  | parties, and the                 |                |          |                                       |            |                   |
|       |         |   | term of the <i>retail</i>        |                |          |                                       |            |                   |
|       |         | b) The Supplier or the  | supply contract                  |                |          |                                       |            |                   |
|       |         | Contestable   | including the                    |                |          |                                       |            |                   |
|       |         | Customer, as  | effectivity dates;               |                |          |                                       |            |                   |
|       |         | applicable, and the   |                                  |                |          |                                       |            |                   |
|       |         | relevant Distribution   | d) The Supplier or the           |                |          |                                       |            |                   |
|       |         | Utility or Network  | Contestable                      |                |          |                                       |            |                   |
|       |         | <b>Service Provider</b> of  | Customer, as                     |                |          |                                       |            |                   |
|       |         | the existence of a  | applicable, and the              |                |          |                                       |            |                   |
|       |         | valid wheeling  | relevant <i>Distribution</i>     |                |          |                                       |            |                   |
|       |         | service agreement   | Utility <u>or <b>Network</b></u> |                |          |                                       |            |                   |
|       |         | covering the  | <u>Service Provider</u>          |                |          |                                       |            |                   |
|       |         | Contestable   | of the existence of a            |                |          |                                       |            |                   |
|       |         | Customer,   | valid wheeling                   |                |          |                                       |            |                   |
|       |         |   | service agreement                |                |          |                                       |            |                   |
|       |         | c) The Supplier or the  | covering the                     |                |          |                                       |            |                   |
|       |         | Contestable   | Contestable                      |                |          |                                       |            |                   |
|       |         | Customer, as  | Customer,                        |                |          |                                       |            |                   |
|       |         | applicable, and the   |                                  |                |          |                                       |            |                   |
|       |         | registered Retail   | e) The <i>Supplier</i> or the    |                |          |                                       |            |                   |
|       |         | Metering Services   | Contestable                      |                |          |                                       |            |                   |

|       |         |   | Retail Manual on Market T   | ransactions Pro | ocedures |                                       |            |                   |
|-------|---------|---|-----------------------------|-----------------|----------|---------------------------------------|------------|-------------------|
| Title | Section | Provision (in reference to current published version including pending revision pursuant to RCC-RESO-22-07) | Proposed Amendment (in red) | Rationale       | Comments | Proposed Re-wording based on Comments | Proponents | RCC<br>Agreements |
|       |         | Provider of the   | Customer, as                |                 |          |                                       |            |                   |
|       |         | existence of a <u>valid</u>   | applicable, and the         |                 |          |                                       |            |                   |
|       |         | metering services   | registered Retail           |                 |          |                                       |            |                   |
|       |         | agreement   | Metering Services           |                 |          |                                       |            |                   |
|       |         | covering the  | <i>Provider</i> of the      |                 |          |                                       |            |                   |
|       |         | Contestable   | existence of a              |                 |          |                                       |            |                   |
|       |         | Customer, and   | <u>valid</u> metering       |                 |          |                                       |            |                   |
|       |         |   | services                    |                 |          |                                       |            |                   |
|       |         | d) The  | agreement                   |                 |          |                                       |            |                   |
|       |         | incumbent   | covering the                |                 |          |                                       |            |                   |
|       |         | Supplier or, if not   | Contestable                 |                 |          |                                       |            |                   |
|       |         | served by a   | Customer, and               |                 |          |                                       |            |                   |
|       |         | Supplier, the   |                             |                 |          |                                       |            |                   |
|       |         | relevant  | f) The                      |                 |          |                                       |            |                   |
|       |         | Distribution Utility  | incumbent                   |                 |          |                                       |            |                   |
|       |         | that the  | Supplier or, if not         |                 |          |                                       |            |                   |
|       |         | Contestable   | served by a                 |                 |          |                                       |            |                   |
|       |         | Customer has no   | Supplier, the               |                 |          |                                       |            |                   |
|       |         | outstanding   | relevant                    |                 |          |                                       |            |                   |
|       |         | balance.  | Distribution Utility        |                 |          |                                       |            |                   |
|       |         |   | that the                    |                 |          |                                       |            |                   |
|       |         | The Central   | Contestable                 |                 |          |                                       |            |                   |
|       |         | Registration Body   | Customer has no             |                 |          |                                       |            |                   |
|       |         | may require   | outstanding                 |                 |          |                                       |            |                   |
|       |         | submission of   | balance.                    |                 |          |                                       |            |                   |
|       |         | appropriate   | The Court                   |                 |          |                                       |            |                   |
|       |         | documentation to  | The Central                 |                 |          |                                       |            |                   |
|       |         | ensure the  | Registration Body           |                 |          |                                       |            |                   |
|       |         | authorized  | may require                 | Moved to        |          |                                       |            |                   |
|       |         | representatives   | submission of               | other section   |          |                                       |            |                   |
|       |         | have authority to   | <del>appropriate</del>      |                 |          |                                       |            |                   |

|       |         |  | Retail Manual on Market T  | ransactions Pro   | ocedures |                                       |            |                   |
|-------|---------|--|--|---|----------|---------------------------------------|------------|-------------------|
| Title | Section | Provision (in reference to current published version including pending revision pursuant to RCC-RESO-22-07)  | Proposed Amendment (in red)  | Rationale   | Comments | Proposed Re-wording based on Comments | Proponents | RCC<br>Agreements |
|       |         | represent their respective organizations.  The Supplier or Contestable Customer registering as a Direct WESM Member shall also submit the projected metering quantities and the percentage that will be purchased from the WESM by the Contestable Customer, as applicable.  In view of the need for enhancements to the Central Registration and Settlement System (CRSS) to implement the electronic-based switching process, it is understood that the electronic-based switching shall take effect no later than fifteen (15) days from the date of issuance of the audit software certificate of the system enhancements.  3.1.2 Initial Assessment — The Central Registration Body shall | documentation to ensure the authorized representatives have authority to represent their respective organizations.  The Supplier or Contestable Customer registering as a Direct WESM Member shall also submit the projected metering quantities and the percentage that will be purchased from the WESM by the Contestable Customer, as applicable.  3.1.2 In the case of switch of Aggregated Groups, once all requirements are met, the new Retail Aggregator shall submit the switch request to the Central Registration Body not later than seven (7) working days before the | Added section to govern switch procedures for Aggregated Groups consistent with Section 3.2.2 of the Retail Rules |          |                                       |            |                   |

|       |         |  | Retail Manual on Market T  | ransactions Pr | ocedures |                                       |            |                   |
|-------|---------|--|--|----------------|----------|---------------------------------------|------------|-------------------|
| Title | Section | Provision (in reference to current published version including pending revision pursuant to RCC-RESO-22-07)  | Proposed Amendment (in red)  | Rationale      | Comments | Proposed Re-wording based on Comments | Proponents | RCC<br>Agreements |
|       |         | immediately evaluate the switch application for completeness of requirements in accordance with Retail Rules Clause 3.2.2.1. The Central Registration Body shall notify the requesting Supplier and the Contestable Customer, applicable, on the status and further requirements, if any, such as prudential requirement, for the approval of switch request, within two (2) working days from the receipt of switch request.  3.1.3 Approval of Switch Request – The Central Registration Body shall verify that all conditions set out in Retail Rules Clause 3.2.2.1 to 3.2.2.3, and Section II-3.1.1 of this Market Manual are | proposed switch effective date. The switch request form shall be electronically filled out and shall include a confirmation by the authorized representatives of the following:  a) The Retail Aggregator and the Aggregated Group as regards the existence of a retail supply contract between the two parties, and the term of the retail supply contract including the effective dates; b) The Retail Aggregator or the Aggregated Group, as applicable, and the relevant |                |          |                                       |            |                   |

|       | Retail Manual on Market Transactions Procedures |   |                                    |           |          |                                       |            |                   |  |  |  |
|-------|---|---|------------------------------------|-----------|----------|---------------------------------------|------------|-------------------|--|--|--|
| Title | Section   | Provision (in reference to current published version including pending revision pursuant to RCC-RESO-22-07) | Proposed Amendment (in red)        | Rationale | Comments | Proposed Re-wording based on Comments | Proponents | RCC<br>Agreements |  |  |  |
|       |   | met. and verify the   | <u>Distribution</u>                |           |          |                                       |            |                   |  |  |  |
|       |   | membership type of  | <u>Utility</u> or                  |           |          |                                       |            |                   |  |  |  |
|       |   | the Contestable   | Network Service                    |           |          |                                       |            |                   |  |  |  |
|       |   | Customer whether or   | <u>Provider as</u>                 |           |          |                                       |            |                   |  |  |  |
|       |   | not it voluntarily  | <u>regards</u> the                 |           |          |                                       |            |                   |  |  |  |
|       |   | registered as a Direct  | existence of a                     |           |          |                                       |            |                   |  |  |  |
|       |   | WESM Member.  | valid wheeling                     |           |          |                                       |            |                   |  |  |  |
|       |   | Based on the  | service                            |           |          |                                       |            |                   |  |  |  |
|       |   | foregoing and subject   | <u>agreement</u><br>covering the   |           |          |                                       |            |                   |  |  |  |
|       |   | to compliance with  | <u>Aggregated</u>                  |           |          |                                       |            |                   |  |  |  |
|       |   | prudential  | <u>Aggregated</u><br><u>Group;</u> |           |          |                                       |            |                   |  |  |  |
|       |   | requirements, the   | c) <u>The</u> Retail               |           |          |                                       |            |                   |  |  |  |
|       |   | Central Registration  | Aggregator or                      |           |          |                                       |            |                   |  |  |  |
|       |   | Body will be able to confirm whether the  | the Aggregated                     |           |          |                                       |            |                   |  |  |  |
|       |   | switch is to take effect  | Group, as                          |           |          |                                       |            |                   |  |  |  |
|       |   | and when it will take   | applicable, and                    |           |          |                                       |            |                   |  |  |  |
|       |   | effect.   | the registered                     |           |          |                                       |            |                   |  |  |  |
|       |   | enect.  | Retail Metering                    |           |          |                                       |            |                   |  |  |  |
|       |   | 3.1.3.1 Contestable   | <u>Services</u>                    |           |          |                                       |            |                   |  |  |  |
|       |   | Customer is   | Provider as                        |           |          |                                       |            |                   |  |  |  |
|       |   | registered as   | regards the                        |           |          |                                       |            |                   |  |  |  |
|       |   | Direct WESM   | existence of a                     |           |          |                                       |            |                   |  |  |  |
|       |   | Member:   | valid metering                     |           |          |                                       |            |                   |  |  |  |
|       |   |   | <u>services</u>                    |           |          |                                       |            |                   |  |  |  |
|       |   | xxx   | agreement                          |           |          |                                       |            |                   |  |  |  |
|       |   |   | <u>covering</u> the                |           |          |                                       |            |                   |  |  |  |
|       |   | 3.1.3.2 Contestable   | <u>Aggregated</u>                  |           |          |                                       |            |                   |  |  |  |
|       |   | Customer is   | <u>Group;</u> and                  |           |          |                                       |            |                   |  |  |  |
|       |   | not a WESM  | d) <u>The incumbent</u>            |           |          |                                       |            |                   |  |  |  |
|       |   | Member:   | <u>Retail</u>                      |           |          |                                       |            |                   |  |  |  |

|       |         |  | Retail Manual on Market T  | ransactions Pro             | ocedures |                                       |            |                   |
|-------|---------|--|--|-----------------------------|----------|---------------------------------------|------------|-------------------|
| Title | Section | Provision (in reference to<br>current published version<br>including pending revision<br>pursuant to RCC-RESO-22-07)   | Proposed Amendment (in red)  | Rationale                   | Comments | Proposed Re-wording based on Comments | Proponents | RCC<br>Agreements |
|       |         | d) The Contestable Customer shall be responsible for ensuring that it has fully complied with its obligations to the incumbent Supplier and Direct WESM Member counterparty, and the new Supplier, including but not limited to the payment of outstanding obligations and posting of security deposits.  Compliance with such requirements will not be verified by the Central Registration Body and are not prerequisites to its confirmation of the switch. | Aggregator or, if not served by a Retail Aggregator, the relevant Distribution Utility that the Aggregated Group has no outstanding balance.  3.1.3 The Central Registration Body may require submission of appropriate documentation to ensure the authorized representatives have authority to represent their respective organizations.  3.1.4 In view of the need for enhancements to the Central Registration and Settlement System (CRSS) to implement the | Moved from<br>Section 3.1.1 |          |                                       |            |                   |

|       |         |   | Retail Manual on Market T   | ransactions Pr                 | ocedures |                                       |            |                   |
|-------|---------|---|---|--------------------------------|----------|---------------------------------------|------------|-------------------|
| Title | Section | Provision (in reference to current published version including pending revision pursuant to RCC-RESO-22-07) | Proposed Amendment (in red)   | Rationale                      | Comments | Proposed Re-wording based on Comments | Proponents | RCC<br>Agreements |
|       |         |   | switching process, it is understood that the electronic-based switching shall take effect no later than fifteen (15) days from the date of issuance of the audit software certificate of the system enhancements.  3.1.5 3.1.2 Initial Assessment  - The Central Registration Body shall immediately evaluate the switch application for completeness of requirements in accordance with Retail Rules Clause 3.2.2.1. The Central Registration Body shall notify the requesting Supplier and the Contestable Customer or the Aggregated Group, applicable, on the status and further requirements, if any, such as prudential requirement, for the approval of switch request, within two (2) | Include<br>Aggregated<br>Group |          |                                       |            |                   |

|       |         |   | Retail Manual on Market 1  | Fransactions Pro   | ocedures |                                       |            |                   |
|-------|---------|---|--|--|----------|---------------------------------------|------------|-------------------|
| Title | Section | Provision (in reference to current published version including pending revision pursuant to RCC-RESO-22-07) | Proposed Amendment (in red)  | Rationale  | Comments | Proposed Re-wording based on Comments | Proponents | RCC<br>Agreements |
|       |         | pursuant to RCC-RESO-22-07)   | working days from the receipt of switch request.  3.1.6 3.1.3 Approval of Switch Request – The Central Registration Body shall verify that all conditions set out in Retail Rules Clause 3.2.2.1 to 3.2.2.3,—and Section II-3.1.1 or Section II-3.1.2 of this Market Manual are met. For switching of Contestable Customers, the Central Registration Body and shall verify the membership type of the Contestable Customer whether or not it voluntarily registered as a Direct WESM Member. Based on the foregoing and subject to compliance with prudential requirements, the Central Registration Body will be able to confirm whether the | To clarify that verification of membership as Direct WESM Member is only applicable to CCs |          |                                       |            |                   |

|       |         |   | Retail Manual on Market 1   | ransactions Pro                             | ocedures |                                       |            |                   |
|-------|---------|---|---|---|----------|---------------------------------------|------------|-------------------|
| Title | Section | Provision (in reference to current published version including pending revision pursuant to RCC-RESO-22-07) | Proposed Amendment (in red)   | Rationale                                   | Comments | Proposed Re-wording based on Comments | Proponents | RCC<br>Agreements |
|       |         |   | switch is to take effect and when it will take effect.  3.1.6.1 3.1.3.1  Contestable Customer is registered as Direct WESM Member:  XXX  3.1.6.2 3.1.3.2  Contestable Customer is not a WESM Member and Aggregated Group:  XXX  d) The Contestable Customer or Aggregated Group shall be responsible for ensuring that it has fully complied with its obligations to the incumbent Supplier and Direct WESM Member counterparty, as applicable, and the new Supplier, including but not limited to the payment of outstanding | Renumbering and to include Aggregated Group |          |                                       |            |                   |

|                                       |                   |   | Retail Manual on Market 1   | ransactions Pr   | ocedures |                                       |            |                   |
|---------------------------------------|-------------------|---|---|--|----------|---------------------------------------|------------|-------------------|
| Title                                 | Section           | Provision (in reference to current published version including pending revision pursuant to RCC-RESO-22-07)   | Proposed Amendment (in red)   | Rationale  | Comments | Proposed Re-wording based on Comments | Proponents | RCC<br>Agreements |
|                                       |                   | 2.1 Types of Termination of   | obligations and posting of security deposits.  Compliance with such requirements will not be verified by the Central Registration Body and are not pre-requisites to its confirmation of the switch.  |  |          |                                       |            |                   |
| TERMINATION<br>OF SUPPLY<br>CONTRACTS | Section<br>IV-2.1 | 2.1 Types of Termination of Supply Contracts  2.1.1 Non-renewal – If the incumbent Supplier does not intend to renew the supply contract upon its expiration, the Supplier shall send a notice of non-renewal to the Contestable Customer the Central Registration Body within thirty (30) calendar days prior to the expiration of the | 2.1 Types of Termination of Supply Contracts of Contestable Customers and Aggregated Groups  2.1.1 Non-renewal – If the incumbent Supplier does not intend to renew the supply contract upon its expiration, the Supplier shall send a notice of non-renewal to the Contestable Customer the Central Registration Body within thirty (30) calendar days | To specify that provisions under 2.1 are applicable to CCs and AGs |          |                                       |            |                   |

|       |         |   | Retail Manual on Market T  | ransactions Pr | ocedures |                                       |            |                   |
|-------|---------|---|--|----------------|----------|---------------------------------------|------------|-------------------|
| Title | Section | Provision (in reference to current published version including pending revision pursuant to RCC-RESO-22-07)   | Proposed Amendment (in red)  | Rationale      | Comments | Proposed Re-wording based on Comments | Proponents | RCC<br>Agreements |
|       |         | said supply contract.  2.1.2 Pre-termination  — If the incumbent Supplier intends to terminate the contract prior to the expiration of its term, the Supplier shall send a notice of pre- termination to the Contestable Customer in accordance with the terms specified in the contract to the Central Registration Body and to the relevant Network Service Provider and Retail Metering Services Provider. | prior to the expiration of the said supply contract.  2.1.2 Pre-termination  — If the incumbent Supplier intends to terminate the contract prior to the expiration of its term, the Supplier shall send a notice of pre- termination to the Contestable Customer in accordance with the terms specified in the contract to the Central Registration Body and to the relevant Network Service Provider and Retail Metering Services Provider. |                |          |                                       |            |                   |

Template version: 13 March 2020 Page 172 of 217

|                                       |                |  | Retail Manual on Market   | Transactions Pro   | ocedures |                                       |            |                   |
|---------------------------------------|----------------|--|---|--|----------|---------------------------------------|------------|-------------------|
| Title                                 | Section        | Provision (in reference to current published version including pending revision pursuant to RCC-RESO-22-07)  | Proposed Amendment (in red)   | Rationale  | Comments | Proposed Re-wording based on Comments | Proponents | RCC<br>Agreements |
| TERMINATION<br>OF SUPPLY<br>CONTRACTS | Section IV-2.2 | 2.2 Options for Affected Contestable Customer in case of Termination of Supply Contract  2.2.1 Switch option for Non-renewal or pre-termination — In case of non-renewal or pre-termination, the Contestable Customer shall switch to a new Supplier in accordance with the requirements and procedures set out in Clause 3.2.2 of the Retail Rules.  2.2.2 A Contestable Customer who is registered as a Direct WESM Member shall post securities to satisfy the Prudential Requirements set out in the WESM Rules. | 2.1 Options for Affected Contestable Customer or Aggregated Group in case of Termination of Supply Contract  2.1.1 Switch option for Non-renewal or pre-termination — In case of non-renewal or pre-termination, the Contestable Customer or Aggregated Group shall switch to a new Supplier in accordance with the requirements and procedures set out in Clause 3.2.2 of the Retail Rules.  2.1.2 A Contestable Customer who is registered as a Direct WESM Member shall post securities to satisfy the Prudential Requirements set | To specify that provisions under 2.2 are applicable to CCs and AGs |          |                                       |            |                   |

|                                       |                |   | Retail Manual on Market 1   | Transactions Pro   | ocedures |                                       |            |                   |
|---------------------------------------|----------------|---|---|--|----------|---------------------------------------|------------|-------------------|
| Title                                 | Section        | Provision (in reference to current published version including pending revision pursuant to RCC-RESO-22-07)   | Proposed Amendment (in red)   | Rationale  | Comments | Proposed Re-wording based on Comments | Proponents | RCC<br>Agreements |
|                                       |                |   | out in the WESM<br>Rules.   |  |          |                                       |            |                   |
| TERMINATION<br>OF SUPPLY<br>CONTRACTS | Section IV-2.3 | 2.3 If the Contestable Customer is not a Direct WESM Member and it fails to successfully switch to another Supplier prior to the expiration of the Retail Supply Contract, the original Supplier shall:  2.3.1 Initiate the disconnection of said Contestable Customer following prevailing rules and procedures for disconnection; and  2.3.2 Notify the Central Registration Body that it has initiated disconnection procedures. | 2.3 If the Contestable Customer that is not a Direct WESM Member or an Aggregated Group and it fails to successfully switch to another Supplier prior to the expiration of the Retail Supply Contract, the original Supplier shall:  2.3.1 Initiate the disconnection of said Contestable Customer or Aggregated Group following prevailing rules and procedures for disconnection; and  2.3.2 Notify the Central Registration Body that it | To specify that provisions under 2.3 are applicable to CCs and AGs |          |                                       |            |                   |

|                                       |         |   | Retail Manual on Market 1   | ransactions Pro   | ocedures |                                       |            |                   |
|---------------------------------------|---------|---|---|---|----------|---------------------------------------|------------|-------------------|
| Title                                 | Section | Provision (in reference to current published version including pending revision pursuant to RCC-RESO-22-07) | Proposed Amendment (in red)   | Rationale   | Comments | Proposed Re-wording based on Comments | Proponents | RCC<br>Agreements |
|                                       |         |   | has initiated<br>disconnection<br>procedures.   |   |          |                                       |            |                   |
| TERMINATION<br>OF SUPPLY<br>CONTRACTS | (new)   | (new)   | 2.4 Conditions for Termination of Supply Contracts of Aggregated Members  2.4.1 Mutual Agreement between Parties— The Aggregated Member may terminate its contract with the Retail Aggregator subject to the parties' mutual agreement and in accordance with the terms of their respective contract.  2.4.2 Acts of Default – The Aggregated Member shall have the right to terminate its contract when the Retail Aggregator commits any act of default as listed in Section 3.4.3.1 and Section 3.4.4.1 of the Retail Rules. | To include provisions for termination of supply contracts of AMs consistent with Article IV of ERC Reso. No. 04, Series of 2022 |          |                                       |            |                   |

Template version: 13 March 2020 Page 175 of 217

|  |                   |   | Retail Manual on Market   | Fransactions Pro  | ocedures |                                       |            |                   |
|--|-------------------|---|---|---|----------|---------------------------------------|------------|-------------------|
| Title  | Section           | Provision (in reference to current published version including pending revision pursuant to RCC-RESO-22-07)   | Proposed Amendment (in red)   | Rationale   | Comments | Proposed Re-wording based on Comments | Proponents | RCC<br>Agreements |
| TERMINATION<br>OF SUPPLY<br>CONTRACTS        | (new)             | (new)   | 2.5 The Aggregated Member shall inform its Retail Aggregator no later than thirty (30) days prior to the intended opt-out period, to enable it to contract with a new Retail Aggregator pursuant to Section 3.2.1.8 of the Retail Rules or to be allowed to revert to being a Captive End-User.   | To include provisions for termination of supply contracts of AMs consistent with Article IV of ERC Reso. No. 04, Series of 2022 |          |                                       |            |                   |
| TERMINATION OF SUPPLY CONTRACTS - PROCEDURES | Section<br>IV.3.1 | 3.1 Submission of Notices  3.1.1 Notice of Nonrenewal – The Supplier shall send the notice to the Contestable Customer and the Central Registration Body within thirty (30) working days prior to the expiration of the said supply contract.  3.1.2 Notice of Pretermination – The incumbent Supplier shall send a prior notice of termination to the Contestable Customer | 3.1 Submission of Notices for Termination of Supply Contracts of Contestable Customers and Aggregated Groups  3.1.1 Notice of Nonrenewal – The Supplier shall send the notice to the Contestable Customer or an Aggregated Group and the Central Registration Body within thirty (30) working days prior to the expiration of the said supply contract.  3.1.2 Notice of Pretermination – The | To specify that provisions under 3.1 are applicable to CCs and AGs  |          |                                       |            |                   |

|  |                   |  | Retail Manual on Market 1   | Transactions Pro   | ocedures |                                       |            |                   |
|--|-------------------|--|---|--|----------|---------------------------------------|------------|-------------------|
| Title  | Section           | Provision (in reference to current published version including pending revision pursuant to RCC-RESO-22-07)  | Proposed Amendment (in red)   | Rationale  | Comments | Proposed Re-wording based on Comments | Proponents | RCC<br>Agreements |
|  |                   | in accordance with the terms specified in the contract to the Central Registration Body and to the relevant Network Service Provider and Metering Service Provider.  | incumbent Supplier shall send a prior notice of termination to the Contestable Customer or an Aggregated Group in accordance with the terms specified in the contract to the Central Registration Body and to the relevant Network Service Provider and Metering Service Provider.  |  |          |                                       |            |                   |
| TERMINATION OF SUPPLY CONTRACTS - PROCEDURES | Section<br>IV.3.2 | 3.2 Procedures for Non-renewal or Termination  The Central Registration Body shall ensure that the following conditions are satisfied before confirming the termination of the contract.  3.2.1 Switch to a New Supplier – If a Contestable Customer switches to a new Supplier, the following procedures shall apply: | 3.2 Procedures for Non- renewal or Termination of Supply Contracts of Contestable Customers and Aggregated Groups  The Central Registration Body shall ensure that the following conditions are satisfied before confirming the termination of the contract.  3.2.1 Switch to a New Supplier – If a Contestable Customer or an Aggregated Group | To specify that provisions under 3.2 are applicable to CCs and AGs |          |                                       |            |                   |

Template version: 13 March 2020 Page 177 of 217

|       | Retail Manual on Market Transactions Procedures |   |   |           |          |                                       |            |                   |  |  |  |
|-------|---|---|---|-----------|----------|---------------------------------------|------------|-------------------|--|--|--|
| Title | Section   | Provision (in reference to current published version including pending revision pursuant to RCC-RESO-22-07)   | Proposed Amendment (in red)   | Rationale | Comments | Proposed Re-wording based on Comments | Proponents | RCC<br>Agreements |  |  |  |
|       |   | a) A new Supplier shall submit a switch request to the Central Registration Body following the procedures for switching;  b) Central Registration Body shall process the Switch Request in accordance with the switching procedures of this Manual;  c) Once the switch is successfully approved and implemented, the Central Registration Body shall confirm the termination of the previous Retail Supply Contract; and d) Within two (2) working days of | switches to a new Supplier, the following procedures shall apply:  e) A new Supplier shall submit a switch request to the Central Registration Body following the procedures for switching;  f) Central Registration Body shall process the Switch Request in accordance with the switching procedures of this Manual;  g) Once the switch is successfully approved and implemented, the Central Registration Body shall confirm the termination of the previous Retail |           |          |                                       |            |                   |  |  |  |

|   | Retail Manual on Market Transactions Procedures |   |  |   |          |   |            |                   |  |  |  |  |
|---|---|---|--|---|----------|---|------------|-------------------|--|--|--|--|
| Title   | Section   | Provision (in reference to current published version including pending revision pursuant to RCC-RESO-22-07)   | Proposed Amendment (in red)  | Rationale   | Comments | Proposed Re-wording based on Comments   | Proponents | RCC<br>Agreements |  |  |  |  |
|   |   | confirming the termination above, the Central Registration Body shall send a notification letter to the previous Supplier, Contestable Customer and its new Supplier. | Supply Contract; and h) Within two (2) working days of confirming the termination above, the Central Registration Body shall send a notification letter to the previous Supplier, Contestable Customer or an Aggregated Group and its new Supplier.                    |   |          |   |            |                   |  |  |  |  |
| TERMINATION<br>OF SUPPLY<br>CONTRACTS –<br>PROCEDURES | (new)   | (new)   | 3.3 Submission of Notices and Procedures for Termination of Supply Contracts of Aggregated Members  3.3.1 The Aggregated Member shall inform its Retail Aggregator no later than thirty (30) days prior to the intended optout period, to enable it to contract with a | To include provisions for termination of supply contracts of AMs consistent with Article IV of ERC Reso. No. 04, Series of 2022 |          | The Aggregated Member shall inform its Retail Aggregator no later than thirty (30) days prior to the intended opt-out period, to enable it to join with a new Retail Aggregator pursuant to Section 3.2.1.8 of the Retail Rules |            |                   |  |  |  |  |

|       | Retail Manual on Market Transactions Procedures |   |   |           |          |                                       |            |                   |  |  |  |
|-------|---|---|---|-----------|----------|---------------------------------------|------------|-------------------|--|--|--|
| Title | Section   | Provision (in reference to current published version including pending revision pursuant to RCC-RESO-22-07) | Proposed Amendment (in red)             | Rationale | Comments | Proposed Re-wording based on Comments | Proponents | RCC<br>Agreements |  |  |  |
|       |   |   | <u>new Retail</u>                       |           |          | or to be allowed to revert            |            |                   |  |  |  |
|       |   |   | <u>Aggregator</u>                       |           |          | to being a Captive End-               |            |                   |  |  |  |
|       |   |   | pursuant to<br>Section 3.2.1.8 of       |           |          | <u>User.</u>                          |            |                   |  |  |  |
|       |   |   | the Retail Rules                        |           |          |                                       |            |                   |  |  |  |
|       |   |   | or to be allowed                        |           |          |                                       |            |                   |  |  |  |
|       |   |   | to revert to being                      |           |          |                                       |            |                   |  |  |  |
|       |   |   | a Captive End-                          |           |          |                                       |            |                   |  |  |  |
|       |   |   | <u>User.</u>                            |           |          |                                       |            |                   |  |  |  |
|       |   |   | 3.3.2 <u>If the notification</u>        |           |          |                                       |            |                   |  |  |  |
|       |   |   | was made less<br>than thirty (30)       |           |          |                                       |            |                   |  |  |  |
|       |   |   | days, the                               |           |          |                                       |            |                   |  |  |  |
|       |   |   | Aggregated                              |           |          |                                       |            |                   |  |  |  |
|       |   |   | Member shall be                         |           |          |                                       |            |                   |  |  |  |
|       |   |   | served by a                             |           |          |                                       |            |                   |  |  |  |
|       |   |   | Supplier of Last                        |           |          |                                       |            |                   |  |  |  |
|       |   |   | Resort for a                            |           |          |                                       |            |                   |  |  |  |
|       |   |   | maximum period of ninety (90)           |           |          |                                       |            |                   |  |  |  |
|       |   |   | days pursuant to                        |           |          |                                       |            |                   |  |  |  |
|       |   |   | procedures under                        |           |          |                                       |            |                   |  |  |  |
|       |   |   | Section 3.4 of the                      |           |          |                                       |            |                   |  |  |  |
|       |   |   | Retail Rules. The                       |           |          |                                       |            |                   |  |  |  |
|       |   |   | said Aggregated                         |           |          |                                       |            |                   |  |  |  |
|       |   |   | Member shall be                         |           |          |                                       |            |                   |  |  |  |
|       |   |   | <u>automatically</u><br>reverted to the |           |          |                                       |            |                   |  |  |  |
|       |   |   | Captive Market at                       |           |          |                                       |            |                   |  |  |  |
|       |   |   | the end of such                         |           |          |                                       |            |                   |  |  |  |
|       |   |   | period unless the                       |           |          |                                       |            |                   |  |  |  |
|       |   |   | said Member has                         |           |          |                                       |            |                   |  |  |  |
|       |   |   | <u>opted to join</u>                    |           |          |                                       |            |                   |  |  |  |
|       |   |   | another                                 |           |          |                                       |            |                   |  |  |  |
|       |   |   | <u>Aggregated</u><br>Group, pursuant    |           |          |                                       |            |                   |  |  |  |

|       | Retail Manual on Market Transactions Procedures |   |   |   |          |                                       |            |                   |  |  |  |
|-------|---|---|---|---|----------|---------------------------------------|------------|-------------------|--|--|--|
| Title | Section   | Provision (in reference to current published version including pending revision pursuant to RCC-RESO-22-07) | Proposed Amendment (in  |   | Comments | Proposed Re-wording based on Comments | Proponents | RCC<br>Agreements |  |  |  |
|       |   |   | 3.2.1.8 of Retail R within the period of time 3.3.3 Within five days from re of Notice from Aggregated Member, Retail Aggregated Separation Registration Body, concerned Network Seprovider and Supplier of Resort, | the ules, said e. (5) ceipt n the the gator the the Last as that gated has that dout do its n the Retail efault is in on of |          |                                       |            |                   |  |  |  |

|       | Retail Manual on Market Transactions Procedures |   |  |   |           |          |                                       |            |                   |  |  |
|-------|---|---|--|---|-----------|----------|---------------------------------------|------------|-------------------|--|--|
| Title | Section   | Provision (in reference to current published version including pending revision pursuant to RCC-RESO-22-07) | Proposed Amen  |   | Rationale | Comments | Proposed Re-wording based on Comments | Proponents | RCC<br>Agreements |  |  |
|       |   |   | Mer Agg Gro Agg Mer not Ret of t of sup with day firs Agg Mer the Agg Gro belo req three the con sha affe is dethe Gro cor | gregated mbers in the gregated pup, each gregated mber shall be ified by the ail Aggregator he termination the retail poly contract, nin five (5) s from the t notice of the gregated mber. buld an opt-out an Aggregated mber result in demand of the gregated pup falling ow the uired eshold level, status of itestability |           |          |                                       |            |                   |  |  |

|   |                |  | Retail Manual on Market T  | ransactions Pro   | ocedures |                                       |            |                   |
|---|----------------|--|--|---|----------|---------------------------------------|------------|-------------------|
| Title   | Section        | Provision (in reference to current published version including pending revision pursuant to RCC-RESO-22-07)  | Proposed Amendment (in red)  | Rationale   | Comments | Proposed Re-wording based on Comments | Proponents | RCC<br>Agreements |
|   |                |  | membership are attended by fraud or deceit. The status of contestability shall remain only during the term of the original contract/s. After which, the Retail Aggregator shall initiate the reversion of the Aggregated Group to the captive market pursuant to procedures under Section 3.5 of the Retail Rules. |   |          |                                       |            |                   |
| TRANSFER TO<br>SUPPLIER OF<br>LAST RESORT -<br>COVERAGE | Section<br>V.1 | 1. COVERAGE  This section establishes the requirements and procedures for implementing and approving, if necessary, the transfer of Contestable Customers, affected by a Last Resort Supply Event to a SOLR. | 1. COVERAGE  This section establishes the requirements and procedures for implementing and approving, if necessary, the transfer of Contestable Customers, Aggregated Groups and Aggregated Members affected by a Last Resort Supply Event to a SOLR.  | To include<br>Aggregated<br>Groups and<br>Members<br>under<br>provisions for<br>transfer to<br>SOLR |          |                                       |            |                   |
| TRANSFER TO SUPPLIER OF                                 | Section<br>V.2 | 2. OVERVIEW  | 2. OVERVIEW OF TRANSFER TO SOLR OF CONTESTABLE   | To specify that this  |          |                                       |            |                   |

|   | Retail Manual on Market Transactions Procedures |   |  |  |   |  |            |                   |  |  |  |  |
|---|---|---|--|--|---|--|------------|-------------------|--|--|--|--|
| Title   | Section   | Provision (in reference to current published version including pending revision pursuant to RCC-RESO-22-07) | Proposed Amendment (in red)  | Rationale  | Comments  | Proposed Re-wording based on Comments  | Proponents | RCC<br>Agreements |  |  |  |  |
| LAST RESORT -<br>OVERVIEW                               |   |   | CUSTOMERS AND AGGREGATED GROUPS  | Section<br>applies to<br>CCs and AGs   |   |  |            |                   |  |  |  |  |
| TRANSFER TO<br>SUPPLIER OF<br>LAST RESORT -<br>OVERVIEW | (new)   | (new)   | 2.2 An Aggregated Group shall be transferred to the Supplier of Last Resort upon occurrence of any one of the following last resort events:  i) The Retail Aggregator has ceased to operate; j) The Retail Aggregator's license or authorization has been revoked by the ERC; k) The Retail Aggregator is no longer permitted to trade in the WESM due to suspension, deregistration or cessation of membership; l) The agreements for transmission, wheeling or distribution services with the relevant Network Service Provider or Distribution Utility have been terminated; m) Excess billing of the contracted electricity rate by the Retail Aggregator unless measures were | To include last resort supply events for AGs pursuant to Article IV Section 6 of the ERC Rules | Errors resulting from excessive billings that are attributable to "meter-reading" | m) Excess billing of the contracted electricity rate by the Retail Aggregator, provided that such errors did not result from |            |                   |  |  |  |  |

|   |                  |  | Retail Manual on Market 1  | Transactions Pr                                     | ocedures  |   |            |                   |
|---|------------------|--|--|---|---|---|------------|-------------------|
| Title   | Section          | Provision (in reference to current published version including pending revision pursuant to RCC-RESO-22-07)  | Proposed Amendment (in red)  | Rationale   | Comments  | Proposed Re-wording based on Comments   | Proponents | RCC<br>Agreements |
|   |                  |  | immediately taken by the Retail Aggregator upon discovery of error;  n) Non-payment of Retail Aggregator on its obligation to the DU, Generation Company and WESM, among others;  o) Final Decision issued by any Court in the Philippines convicting the Retail Aggregator of any crime or offense involving fraud or deceit; or  p) Any other event which the ERC may deem as a last resort supply event.  |   | concerns" should not be an event of default for Suppliers, as the former merely rely on the meter reading data from NSPs. | concerns related to the meter reading errors attributable to the NSP, and/or unless measures were immediately taken by the Retail Aggregator upon discovery of error. |            |                   |
| TRANSFER TO<br>SUPPLIER OF<br>LAST RESORT -<br>OVERVIEW | Section<br>V.2.2 | 2.2 When the Central Registration Body-determines receives notice of the occurrence of any of the aforementioned last resort events, a notification shall be sent to the affected Contestable Customer/s, the SOLR, the defaulting Supplier, if practicable, of the occurrence and the effective date of the transfer to the SOLR. Within two (2) working days from receiving notice of the last resort event. The Contestable Customer shall notify the | 2.3 2.2 When the Central Registration Body-determines receives notice of the occurrence of any of the aforementioned last resort events, a notification shall be sent to the affected Contestable Customer/s or Aggregated Group, the SOLR, the defaulting Supplier, if practicable, of the occurrence and the effective date of the transfer to the SOLR. Within two (2) working days from receiving notice of the last resort event. The Contestable | To specify that this Section applies to CCs and AGs |   |   |            |                   |

Template version: 13 March 2020 Page 185 of 217

| Retail Manual on Market Transactions Procedures |                                      |   |   |           |          |                                       |            |                 |  |
|---|--------------------------------------|---|---|-----------|----------|---------------------------------------|------------|-----------------|--|
| Title   | Section current publi                | n reference to<br>ished version<br>nding revision<br>CC-RESO-22-07) | Proposed Amendment (in red)                           | Rationale | Comments | Proposed Re-wording based on Comments | Proponents | RCC<br>Agreemen |  |
|   | Central Registra                     | tion Body and   | Customer or Aggregated                                |           |          |                                       |            |                 |  |
|   | the SOLR if it ch                    |   | Group shall notify the Central                        |           |          |                                       |            |                 |  |
|   | served by the lat                    | ter.  | Registration Body and the                             |           |          |                                       |            |                 |  |
|   |                                      |   | SOLR if it chooses to be served by the latter.        |           |          |                                       |            |                 |  |
|   | For the <b>Grid-Co</b>               | nnected   | by the latter.  |           |          |                                       |            |                 |  |
|   | Contestable Cus                      |   |   |           |          |                                       |            |                 |  |
|   | an Indirect WES                      |   | For the <b>Grid-Connected</b>                         |           |          |                                       |            |                 |  |
|   | and the defaultin                    |   | Contestable Customer or                               |           |          |                                       |            |                 |  |
|   | its Direct WESM                      |   | Aggregated Group that is                              |           |          |                                       |            |                 |  |
|   | counterparty, the                    |   | an Indirect WESM Member                               |           |          |                                       |            |                 |  |
|   | Customer shall n<br>Central Registra |   | and the defaulting Supplier is its Direct WESM Member |           |          |                                       |            |                 |  |
|   | the SOLR if it ch                    |   | counterparty, the Contestable                         |           |          |                                       |            |                 |  |
|   | served by the lat                    |   | Customer or Aggregated                                |           |          |                                       |            |                 |  |
|   |                                      |   | Group shall notify the Central                        |           |          |                                       |            |                 |  |
|   | For the Contesta                     |   | Registration Body and the                             |           |          |                                       |            |                 |  |
|   | Customer that is                     |   | SOLR if it chooses to be served                       |           |          |                                       |            |                 |  |
|   | WESM Member                          | and the   | by the latter.  |           |          |                                       |            |                 |  |
|   | defaulting Supplier is not its       | Direct WESM   | For the Contestable                                   |           |          |                                       |            |                 |  |
|   | Member counter                       |   | Customer or Aggregated                                |           |          |                                       |            |                 |  |
|   | existence of multi                   |   | Group that is an <i>Indirect</i>                      |           |          |                                       |            |                 |  |
|   | the availment of                     |   | WESM Member and the                                   |           |          |                                       |            |                 |  |
|   | must be approve                      | ed first by the   | defaulting  |           |          |                                       |            |                 |  |
|   | Contestable                          |   | Supplier is not its Direct WESM                       |           |          |                                       |            |                 |  |
|   | Customer's Direct                    |   | Member counterparty (due to                           |           |          |                                       |            |                 |  |
|   | Member counter                       |   | existence of multiple suppliers),                     |           |          |                                       |            |                 |  |
|   | before the Centre                    | al Registration   | the availment of SOLR service                         |           |          |                                       |            |                 |  |
|   | Body                                 |   | must be approved first by the Contestable             |           |          |                                       |            |                 |  |
|   | and the SOLR ar                      | re notified.  | Customer's or Aggregated                              |           |          |                                       |            |                 |  |
|   | A Contestable C                      | ustomor   | Group's Direct WESM Member                            |           |          |                                       |            |                 |  |
|   | that is a <i>Direct W</i>            |   | counterparty  |           |          |                                       |            |                 |  |
|   | Member may cho                       |   | before the Central Registration                       |           |          |                                       |            |                 |  |
|   | be served                            | 0000 4, 10  | Body  |           |          |                                       |            |                 |  |
|   |                                      |   | and the SOLR are notified.                            |           |          |                                       |            |                 |  |

| _   | Retail Manual on Market Transactions Procedures |   |  |   |          |                                       |            |                   |  |  |  |
|---|---|---|--|---|----------|---------------------------------------|------------|-------------------|--|--|--|
| Title   | Section   | Provision (in reference to current published version including pending revision pursuant to RCC-RESO-22-07)   | Proposed Amendment (in red)  | Rationale   | Comments | Proposed Re-wording based on Comments | Proponents | RCC<br>Agreements |  |  |  |
|   |   | by the SOLR following the timeline set out in Clause 3.4.3; or, b) not to be served by the SOLR. If it chooses the latter, the Contestable Customer shall submit additional securities required by the Market Operator to fully satisfy the prudential requirements set out in the WESM Rules.  The Central Registration Body shall be notified by the SOLR and the Contestable Customer of the transfer no later than forty eight (48) hours after being notified of the occurrence of the Last Resort Supply Event. | A Contestable Customer that is a Direct WESM Member may choose a) to be served by the SOLR following the timeline set out in Clause 3.4.3; or, b) not to be served by the SOLR. If it chooses the latter, the Contestable Customer shall submit additional securities required by the Market Operator to fully satisfy the prudential requirements set out in the WESM Rules.  The Central Registration Body shall be notified by the SOLR and the Contestable Customer of the transfer no later than forty eight (48) hours after being notified of the occurrence of the Last Resort Supply Event. |   |          |                                       |            |                   |  |  |  |
| TRANSFER TO<br>SUPPLIER OF<br>LAST RESORT -<br>PROCEDURES | Section<br>V.3                                  | 3. PROCEDURES  3.1 Terms of Supply Contract and Applicable Rates - Within one (1) working day upon receiving notice from the Contestable Customer, the  | 3. PROCEDURES FOR TRANSFER TO SOLR OF CONTESTABLE CUSTOMERS AND AGGREGATED GROUPS  3.1 Terms of Supply Contract and Applicable Rates - Within one (1) working day upon receiving   | To specify that this section is applicable to CCs and AGs |          |                                       |            |                   |  |  |  |

|       | Retail Manual on Market Transactions Procedures |   |                                    |           |          |                                       |            |                   |  |  |
|-------|---|---|------------------------------------|-----------|----------|---------------------------------------|------------|-------------------|--|--|
| Title | Section   | Provision (in reference to current published version including pending revision pursuant to RCC-RESO-22-07) | Proposed Amendment (in red)        | Rationale | Comments | Proposed Re-wording based on Comments | Proponents | RCC<br>Agreements |  |  |
|       |   | Supplier of Last  | notice from the                    |           |          |                                       |            |                   |  |  |
|       |   | Resort shall inform   | Contestable Customer               |           |          |                                       |            |                   |  |  |
|       |   | the Contestable   | or Aggregated Group.               |           |          |                                       |            |                   |  |  |
|       |   | Customer of the terms   | the Supplier of Last               |           |          |                                       |            |                   |  |  |
|       |   | of its supply contract  | Resort shall inform                |           |          |                                       |            |                   |  |  |
|       |   | and the applicable  | the Contestable                    |           |          |                                       |            |                   |  |  |
|       |   | rates.  | Customer or<br>Aggregated Group of |           |          |                                       |            |                   |  |  |
|       |   | 3.2 3.1 Submission and  | the terms of its supply            |           |          |                                       |            |                   |  |  |
|       |   | Processing of Switch  | contract and the                   |           |          |                                       |            |                   |  |  |
|       |   | Request (Switch to  | applicable rates.                  |           |          |                                       |            |                   |  |  |
|       |   | SOLR) – Once all  |                                    |           |          |                                       |            |                   |  |  |
|       |   | parties agree, an   | 3.2 3.1Submission and              |           |          |                                       |            |                   |  |  |
|       |   | accomplished switch   | Processing of Switch               |           |          |                                       |            |                   |  |  |
|       |   | request form shall be   | Request (Switch to                 |           |          |                                       |            |                   |  |  |
|       |   | submitted by the SOLR   | SOLR) - Once all                   |           |          |                                       |            |                   |  |  |
|       |   | to the Central  | parties agree, an                  |           |          |                                       |            |                   |  |  |
|       |   | Registration Body no  | accomplished switch                |           |          |                                       |            |                   |  |  |
|       |   | later than forty-eight  | request form shall be              |           |          |                                       |            |                   |  |  |
|       |   | (48) hours two (2)  | submitted by the SOLR              |           |          |                                       |            |                   |  |  |
|       |   | working days after  | to the Central                     |           |          |                                       |            |                   |  |  |
|       |   | being notified of the   | Registration Body no               |           |          |                                       |            |                   |  |  |
|       |   | occurrence of the Last  | later than <del>forty-eight</del>  |           |          |                                       |            |                   |  |  |
|       |   | Resort Supply Event.  | (48) hours two (2)                 |           |          |                                       |            |                   |  |  |
|       |   | The switch request form   | working days after                 |           |          |                                       |            |                   |  |  |
|       |   | shall <del>include an</del>   | being notified of the              |           |          |                                       |            |                   |  |  |
|       |   | attestation of the  | occurrence of the Last             |           |          |                                       |            |                   |  |  |
|       |   | agreement duly signed   | Resort Supply Event.               |           |          |                                       |            |                   |  |  |
|       |   | by the SOLR and the   | The switch request form            |           |          |                                       |            |                   |  |  |
|       |   | Contestable Customer  | shall <del>include an</del>        |           |          |                                       |            |                   |  |  |
|       |   | be in accordance with   | attestation of the                 |           |          |                                       |            |                   |  |  |
|       |   | the applicable  | agreement duly signed              |           |          |                                       |            |                   |  |  |

|       | Retail Manual on Market Transactions Procedures |   |                                  |           |          |                                       |            |                   |  |  |  |
|-------|---|---|----------------------------------|-----------|----------|---------------------------------------|------------|-------------------|--|--|--|
| Title | Section   | Provision (in reference to current published version including pending revision pursuant to RCC-RESO-22-07) | Proposed Amendment (in red)      | Rationale | Comments | Proposed Re-wording based on Comments | Proponents | RCC<br>Agreements |  |  |  |
|       |   | requirements under  | by the SOLR and the              |           |          |                                       |            |                   |  |  |  |
|       |   | Clause 3.2.2 and 3.2.3  | Contestable Customer             |           |          |                                       |            |                   |  |  |  |
|       |   | of the Retail Rules and   | be in accordance with            |           |          |                                       |            |                   |  |  |  |
|       |   | Section II.3 of this  | the applicable                   |           |          |                                       |            |                   |  |  |  |
|       |   | <u>manual</u> .   | <u>requirements under</u>        |           |          |                                       |            |                   |  |  |  |
|       |   |   | Clause 3.2.2 and 3.2.3           |           |          |                                       |            |                   |  |  |  |
|       |   | 3.3 3.2 Assessment and  | of the Retail Rules              |           |          |                                       |            |                   |  |  |  |
|       |   | Approval – Upon   | and Section II.3 of this         |           |          |                                       |            |                   |  |  |  |
|       |   | receipt of the request,   | <u>manual</u> .                  |           |          |                                       |            |                   |  |  |  |
|       |   | the Central Registration  |                                  |           |          |                                       |            |                   |  |  |  |
|       |   | Body shall evaluate the   | 3.3 3.2Assessment and            |           |          |                                       |            |                   |  |  |  |
|       |   | form <u>in accordance</u>   | Approval – Upon                  |           |          |                                       |            |                   |  |  |  |
|       |   | with the procedures   | receipt of the request,          |           |          |                                       |            |                   |  |  |  |
|       |   | under Clause 3.2.2  | the Central Registration         |           |          |                                       |            |                   |  |  |  |
|       |   | and 3.2.3 of the Retail   | Body shall evaluate the          |           |          |                                       |            |                   |  |  |  |
|       |   | Rules and Section II.3  | form <u>in accordance</u>        |           |          |                                       |            |                   |  |  |  |
|       |   | of this manual. The   | with the procedures              |           |          |                                       |            |                   |  |  |  |
|       |   | Central Registration  | under Clause 3.2.2               |           |          |                                       |            |                   |  |  |  |
|       |   | Body shall immediately  | and 3.2.3 of the Retail          |           |          |                                       |            |                   |  |  |  |
|       |   | notify the SOLR to  | Rules and Section II.3           |           |          |                                       |            |                   |  |  |  |
|       |   | provide the prudential  | of this manual. The              |           |          |                                       |            |                   |  |  |  |
|       |   | requirements within   | Central Registration             |           |          |                                       |            |                   |  |  |  |
|       |   | three (3) working days  | Body shall immediately           |           |          |                                       |            |                   |  |  |  |
|       |   | from receipt of the   | notify the SOLR to               |           |          |                                       |            |                   |  |  |  |
|       |   | switch  | provide the prudential           |           |          |                                       |            |                   |  |  |  |
|       |   | request/notification.   | requirements within              |           |          |                                       |            |                   |  |  |  |
|       |   | 3.4 3.3Disconnection –  | three (3) working days           |           |          |                                       |            |                   |  |  |  |
|       |   | The Central Registration  | from receipt of the switch       |           |          |                                       |            |                   |  |  |  |
|       |   | Body shall initiate   | request/notification.            |           |          |                                       |            |                   |  |  |  |
|       |   | disconnection of a  | <del>request/notinication.</del> |           |          |                                       |            |                   |  |  |  |
|       |   | Contestable Customer  | 3.4 3.3Disconnection –           |           |          |                                       |            |                   |  |  |  |
|       |   | Contestable Customer  | VIT OODISCOMINGCOOM -            |           |          |                                       |            | <u> </u>          |  |  |  |

|             |         |  | Retail Manual on Market T   | ransactions Pro | ocedures |                                       |            |                   |
|-------------|---------|--|---|-----------------|----------|---------------------------------------|------------|-------------------|
| Title       | Section | Provision (in reference to current published version including pending revision pursuant to RCC-RESO-22-07)  | Proposed Amendment (in red)   | Rationale       | Comments | Proposed Re-wording based on Comments | Proponents | RCC<br>Agreements |
|             |         | or Aggregated Group based on the following grounds:  a) Failure of the Contestable Customer to give notice within the period set out in the Retail Rules;  b) Provision of notice that it elects not to be transferred to a SOLR within the period set out in the Retail Rules; or  c) Failure to enter into a contract with the SOLR. | The Central Registration Body shall initiate disconnection of a Contestable Customer or Aggregated Group based on the following grounds:  a) Failure of the Contestable Customer or Aggregated Group to give notice within the period set out in the Retail Rules;  b) Provision of notice that it elects not to be transferred to a SOLR within the period set out in the Retail Rules; or  c) Failure to enter into a contract with the SOLR. |                 |          |                                       |            |                   |
| TRANSFER TO | (new)   | (new)  | 4. OVERVIEW OF TRANSFER   | To include      |          |                                       |            |                   |

Template version: 13 March 2020 Page 190 of 217

|  |         |   | Retail Manual on Market 1  | ransactions Pro   | ocedures |                                       |            |                   |
|--|---------|---|--|---|----------|---------------------------------------|------------|-------------------|
| Title                                    | Section | Provision (in reference to current published version including pending revision pursuant to RCC-RESO-22-07) | Proposed Amendment (in red)  | Rationale   | Comments | Proposed Re-wording based on Comments | Proponents | RCC<br>Agreements |
| SUPPLIER OF<br>LAST RESORT -<br>OVERVIEW |         |   | 4.1 An Aggregated  Member shall be  transferred to the  Supplier of Last  Resort upon occurrence of any one of the following last resort events:  d) Breach of confidentiality regarding the Aggregated Member's information; e) The Aggregated Member failed to provide notification of intent to opt-out thirty (30) days prior to the intended opt-out date pursuant to Section 3.2.8.4 of the Retail Rules; or | provisions for transfer to SOLR of AMs consistent with Article IV of ERC Reso. No. 04, Series of 2022 |          |                                       |            |                   |

|   |         |   | Retail Manual on Market T   | ransactions Pro  | ocedures |                                       |            |                   |
|---|---------|---|---|--|----------|---------------------------------------|------------|-------------------|
| Title   | Section | Provision (in reference to current published version including pending revision pursuant to RCC-RESO-22-07) | Proposed Amendment (in red)   | Rationale  | Comments | Proposed Re-wording based on Comments | Proponents | RCC<br>Agreements |
|   |         |   | f) Any other event which the ERC may deem as a last resort supply event.  |  |          |                                       |            |                   |
| TRANSFER TO<br>SUPPLIER OF<br>LAST RESORT -<br>OVERVIEW | (new)   | (new)   | 5. PROCEDURES FOR TRANSFER TO SOLR OF AGGREGATED MEMBERS  5.1 Subject to procedures for termination of retail supply contracts of Aggregated Members with Retail Aggregators under Section 3.2.8 of the Retail Rules and Section IV of this manual, the Supplier of Last Resort shall submit a switch request in accordance with requirements and | To include provisions for transfer to SOLR of AMs consistent with Article IV of ERC Reso. No. 04, Series of 2022 |          |                                       |            |                   |

|       |         |   | Retail Manual on Market T   | ransactions Pr | ocedures |                                       |            |                   |
|-------|---------|---|-----------------------------|----------------|----------|---------------------------------------|------------|-------------------|
| Title | Section | Provision (in reference to current published version including pending revision pursuant to RCC-RESO-22-07) | Proposed Amendment (in red) | Rationale      | Comments | Proposed Re-wording based on Comments | Proponents | RCC<br>Agreements |
|       |         |   | <u>procedures under</u>     |                |          |                                       |            |                   |
|       |         |   | Section 3.2.1 and           |                |          |                                       |            |                   |
|       |         |   | 3.2.2 of the Retail         |                |          |                                       |            |                   |
|       |         |   | Rules and Section           |                |          |                                       |            |                   |
|       |         |   | II.3 of this manual         |                |          |                                       |            |                   |
|       |         |   | to be allowed to            |                |          |                                       |            |                   |
|       |         |   | provide supply to           |                |          |                                       |            |                   |
|       |         |   | the Aggregated              |                |          |                                       |            |                   |
|       |         |   | <u>Member.</u>              |                |          |                                       |            |                   |
|       |         |   | 5.2 <u>Upon evaluation,</u> |                |          |                                       |            |                   |
|       |         |   | the Central                 |                |          |                                       |            |                   |
|       |         |   | Registration Body           |                |          |                                       |            |                   |
|       |         |   | <u>shall</u> <u>either</u>  |                |          |                                       |            |                   |
|       |         |   | <u>approve</u> or           |                |          |                                       |            |                   |
|       |         |   | <u>disapprove</u> the       |                |          |                                       |            |                   |
|       |         |   | switch request in           |                |          |                                       |            |                   |
|       |         |   | <u>accordance</u> with      |                |          |                                       |            |                   |
|       |         |   | <u>procedures under</u>     |                |          |                                       |            |                   |
|       |         |   | Section 3.2.1 and           |                |          |                                       |            |                   |
|       |         |   | 3.2.2 of the Retail         |                |          |                                       |            |                   |
|       |         |   | Rules and Section           |                |          |                                       |            |                   |
|       |         |   | II.3 of this manual.        |                |          |                                       |            |                   |
|       |         |   | 5.3 The Aggregated          |                |          |                                       |            |                   |
|       |         |   | <u>Member shall be</u>      |                |          |                                       |            |                   |

|       |         |   | Retail Manual on Market T   | ransactions Pr | ocedures |                                       |            |                   |
|-------|---------|---|-----------------------------|----------------|----------|---------------------------------------|------------|-------------------|
| Title | Section | Provision (in reference to current published version including pending revision pursuant to RCC-RESO-22-07) | Proposed Amendment (in red) | Rationale      | Comments | Proposed Re-wording based on Comments | Proponents | RCC<br>Agreements |
|       |         |   | served by the               |                |          |                                       |            |                   |
|       |         |   | Supplier of Last            |                |          |                                       |            |                   |
|       |         |   | Resort for a                |                |          |                                       |            |                   |
|       |         |   | maximum period of           |                |          |                                       |            |                   |
|       |         |   | ninety (90) days.           |                |          |                                       |            |                   |
|       |         |   | <u>The said</u>             |                |          |                                       |            |                   |
|       |         |   | <u>Aggregated</u>           |                |          |                                       |            |                   |
|       |         |   | <u>Member shall be</u>      |                |          |                                       |            |                   |
|       |         |   | <u>automatically</u>        |                |          |                                       |            |                   |
|       |         |   | reverted to the             |                |          |                                       |            |                   |
|       |         |   | Captive Market at           |                |          |                                       |            |                   |
|       |         |   | the end of such             |                |          |                                       |            |                   |
|       |         |   | period unless the           |                |          |                                       |            |                   |
|       |         |   | <u>said Member has</u>      |                |          |                                       |            |                   |
|       |         |   | <u>opted to join an</u>     |                |          |                                       |            |                   |
|       |         |   | Aggregated Group,           |                |          |                                       |            |                   |
|       |         |   | pursuant to                 |                |          |                                       |            |                   |
|       |         |   | procedures under            |                |          |                                       |            |                   |
|       |         |   | Section 3.2.1.7 of          |                |          |                                       |            |                   |
|       |         |   | the Retail Rules,           |                |          |                                       |            |                   |
|       |         |   | within the said             |                |          |                                       |            |                   |
|       |         |   | period of time.             |                |          |                                       |            |                   |
|       |         |   |                             |                |          |                                       |            |                   |

Template version: 13 March 2020 Page 194 of 217

## F. Retail Manual on Metering Standards and Procedures

|                     |              |  | Retail Manual on N  | letering Standards an  | d Procedures                                      |  |                         |               |
|---------------------|--------------|--|---|--|---|--|-------------------------|---------------|
| Title               | Section      | Provision (in reference to current published version including pending revision pursuant to RCC-RESO-22-07)  | Proposed Amendment (in red)   | Rationale  | Comments  | Proposed Re-<br>wording based on<br>Comments | Proponent's<br>Response | RCC Agreement |
| Please write gene   | ral comments | s here, if any.  |   |  |   |  |                         |               |
| Definition of Terms | 1.3.2        | (new)  | Virtual Metering Installation.  A non-physical metering installation, which represents the aggregate meter data from physical metering installations of Aggregated Members belonging to an Aggregated Group, duly registered with the Central Registration Body.                                    | To define Virtual Metering Installation consistent with provisions of Article VI, Section 7 and 8 of ERC Reso. No, 04, S. of 2022  |   |  |                         |               |
| Coverage            | 2.1          | This section defines the metering installation standards that a Contestable Retail Customer meter installation must comply with to be eligible for registration in the Wholesale Electricity Spot Market.  The section also covers certain | This section defines the metering installation standards that a Contestable Retail Customer meter installation must comply with to be eligible for registration in the Wholesale Electricity Spot Market.  For an Aggregated Group, the Retail Metering Services Provider shall designate a virtual | To clarify that metering installations referred herein refer to those installed at the Aggregated Member but virtual metering installation refers to point of reference for settlement quantity of Aggregated Group consistent with Article VI, Section 7 and 8 of ERC Reso. No, 04, S. of | Same comments as in Section 4 (Virtual Metering). |  |                         |               |

|               |  | Retail Manual on M  | etering Standards and   | d Procedures |  |                         |             |
|---------------|--|---|---|--------------|--|-------------------------|-------------|
| Title Section | Provision (in reference to current published version including pending revision pursuant to RCC-RESO-22-07)  | Proposed Amendment (in red)   | Rationale   | Comments     | Proposed Re-<br>wording based on<br>Comments | Proponent's<br>Response | RCC Agreeme |
|               | electrical, dimensional, and mechanical characteristics and designs, and takes into consideration certain safety features of current and inductively- coupled voltage transformers of types generally used in the measurement of electricity associated with revenue metering. | metering installation which represents the aggregate meter data from physical metering installations of Aggregated Members belonging to the Aggregated Group. Only the virtual metering installation shall be registered with the Central Registration Body and shall be the basis of the Central Registration Body for accounting and settlement of meter data of the Aggregated Group.  The section also covers certain electrical, dimensional, and mechanical characteristics and designs, and takes into consideration certain safety features of current and inductively- coupled voltage | Article VI, Section 3 of ERC Reso. No, 04, S. of 2022 states that each Aggregated Member shall be installed with an interval meter capable of measuring peak demand and recording and reading 5-minute interval consumption. While specific technical standards are not provided in the resolution, it is proposed that the same standards for interval meters under the Retail MSP manual be applied to metering installations of Aggregated Members |              |  |                         |             |

|            |         |   | Retail Manual on M                            | etering Standards and             | d Procedures |  |                         |               |
|------------|---------|---|---|-----------------------------------|--------------|--|-------------------------|---------------|
| Title      | Section | Provision (in reference to current published version including pending revision pursuant to RCC-RESO-22-07) | Proposed Amendment (in red)                   | Rationale                         | Comments     | Proposed Re-<br>wording based on<br>Comments | Proponent's<br>Response | RCC Agreement |
|            |         | ,   | transformers of types                         |                                   |              |  |                         |               |
|            |         |   | generally used in the                         |                                   |              |  |                         |               |
|            |         |   | measurement of                                |                                   |              |  |                         |               |
|            |         |   | electricity associated                        |                                   |              |  |                         |               |
|            |         |   | with revenue metering.                        |                                   |              |  |                         |               |
|            |         |   | The standards for                             |                                   |              |  |                         |               |
|            |         |   | metering installation                         |                                   |              |  |                         |               |
|            |         |   | provided in this                              |                                   |              |  |                         |               |
|            |         |   | Manual shall also                             |                                   |              |  |                         |               |
|            |         |   | apply to metering                             |                                   |              |  |                         |               |
|            |         |   | installations of                              |                                   |              |  |                         |               |
|            |         |   | Aggregated                                    |                                   |              |  |                         |               |
|            |         |   | Members, unless                               |                                   |              |  |                         |               |
|            |         |   | otherwise stated or                           |                                   |              |  |                         |               |
|            |         |   | unless the Energy                             |                                   |              |  |                         |               |
|            |         |   | Regulatory                                    |                                   |              |  |                         |               |
|            |         |   | Commission                                    |                                   |              |  |                         |               |
|            |         |   | prescribes another                            |                                   |              |  |                         |               |
|            |         |   | set of standards                              |                                   |              |  |                         |               |
|            |         |   | through a formal                              |                                   |              |  |                         |               |
|            |         |   |   |                                   |              |  |                         |               |
|            |         |   | <u>issuance.</u>                              |                                   |              |  |                         |               |
| GENERAL    | 2.3     | This Manual supplements   | This Manual supplements the                   | Article VI, Section 3             |              |  |                         |               |
| COMPLIANCE |         | the minimum   | minimum requirements in the                   | of ERC Reso. No,                  |              |  |                         |               |
|            |         | requirements in the   | Philippine Distribution Code                  | 04, S. of 2022                    |              |  |                         |               |
|            |         | Philippine Distribution   | and relevant ERC                              | states that each                  |              |  |                         |               |
|            |         | Code and relevant ERC   | issuances for metering                        | Aggregated                        |              |  |                         |               |
|            |         | issuances for metering installations of   | installations of Contestable Costumers Retail | Member shall be installed with an |              |  |                         |               |
|            |         | Contestable Costumers   | <u>Customers</u> . Any metering               | installed with an interval meter  |              |  |                         |               |
|            |         | Retail Customers. Any   | installation of a higher level                | capable of                        |              |  |                         |               |
| F          |         | •   | motanation of a higher level                  |                                   |              | 1  |                         | I             |

|  |         |   | Retail Manual on M   | etering Standards an   | d Procedures |  |                         |               |
|--|---------|---|--|--|--------------|--|-------------------------|---------------|
| Title  | Section | Provision (in reference to current published version including pending revision pursuant to RCC-RESO-22-07)   | Proposed Amendment (in red)  | Rationale  | Comments     | Proposed Re-<br>wording based on<br>Comments | Proponent's<br>Response | RCC Agreement |
|  |         | metering installation of a higher level of accuracy or functionality than the standards in the Philippine Distribution Code and relevant ERC issuances and this standard may also be installed.  For GEOP enduser, the Retail Metering Services Provider shall install a meter capable of registering energy use and demand recorded at 5-minute intervals. Existing metering installations that are non-compliant with this requirement shall be governed by Section 2.7 of this manual. | of accuracy or functionality than the standards in the Philippine Distribution Code and relevant ERC issuances and this standard may also be installed.  For GEOP end-user and Aggregated Members, the Retail Metering Services Provider shall install a meter capable of registering energy use and demand recorded at 5-minute intervals, Existing metering installations that are non- compliant with this requirement shall be governed by Section 2.7 of this manual. | measuring peak demand and recording and reading 5-minute interval consumption. |              |  |                         |               |
| SITE<br>EQUIPMENT<br>IDENTIFICATION<br>NUMBER (SEIN) | 3.3.2   | a) 3.3.2 Metering Installation  A metering installation   | b) 3.3.2 Metering Installation  A metering installation shall be numbered using  | To provide basis for identification of virtual metering installation           |              |  |                         |               |

Template version: 13 March 2020 Page 198 of 217

|       |         |   | Retail Manual on Me                                   | etering Standards an | d Procedures |  |                         |               |
|-------|---------|---|---|----------------------|--------------|--|-------------------------|---------------|
| Title | Section | Provision (in reference to current published version including pending revision pursuant to RCC-RESO-22-07) | Proposed Amendment (in red)                           | Rationale            | Comments     | Proposed Re-<br>wording based on<br>Comments | Proponent's<br>Response | RCC Agreement |
|       |         | shall be numbered using the following convention:  WWW-XXXX-YY-CCCC-NN Where: xxx                           | the following convention:  WWW-XXXX-YY-CCCC-NN Where: |                      |              |  |                         |               |

Template version: 13 March 2020 Page 199 of 217

|                         |         |  | Retail Manual on M   | etering Standards and  | d Procedures |  |                         |               |
|-------------------------|---------|--|--|--|--------------|--|-------------------------|---------------|
| Title                   | Section | Provision (in reference to current published version including pending revision pursuant to RCC-RESO-22-07)                  | Proposed Amendment (in red)  | Rationale  | Comments     | Proposed Re-<br>wording based on<br>Comments | Proponent's<br>Response | RCC Agreement |
|                         |         |  | DDDDEEA unique short name for Aggregat ed Group  |  |              |  |                         |               |
| METERS FOR REGISTRATION | 4.3     | d) 4.3 METERS FOR REGISTRATION  Main and backup meters, of revenue quality and the same accuracy class, shall be registered. | e) 4.3 METERS FOR REGISTRATION  Main and backup meters, of revenue quality and the same accuracy class, shall be registered.  For an Aggregated Group, the Retail Metering Services Provider shall designate a virtual metering installation which represents the aggregate meter data from physical metering installations of Aggregated Members belonging to the Aggregated Group. Only the virtual metering installation shall be registered with the | To govern registration of virtual metering installations consistent with provisions of Article VI, Section 7 and 8 of ERC Reso. No, 04, S. of 2022 |              |  |                         |               |

Template version: 13 March 2020 Page 200 of 217

|   |         |  | Retail Manual on M   | letering Standards an   | d Procedures |  |                         |               |
|---|---------|--|--|---|--------------|--|-------------------------|---------------|
| Title   | Section | Provision (in reference to current published version including pending revision pursuant to RCC-RESO-22-07)  | Proposed Amendment (in red)  | Rationale   | Comments     | Proposed Re-<br>wording based on<br>Comments | Proponent's<br>Response | RCC Agreement |
|   |         |  | Central Registration Body and shall be the basis of the Central Registration Body for accounting and settlement of meter data of the Aggregated Group.   |   |              |  |                         |               |
| Submission of<br>Application Form<br>and Pertinent<br>Documents | 4.4.1   | If the metering installation of a Contestable Retail Customer subject to a switch request is not yet registered with the Central Registration Body, the prospective Supplier shall initiate the registration by creating a Metering Installation Registration Form (MIRF) request in the Central Registration and Settlement System. This is provided that all pre-switching requirements have been complied by the Supplier. In turn, its Retail Metering Services Provider, shall initiate the registration.  To initiate the registration | If the metering installation of a Contestable Retail Customer subject to a switch request is not yet registered with the Central Registration Body, the prospective Supplier shall initiate the registration by creating a Metering Installation Registration Form (MIRF) request in the Central Registration and Settlement System. This is provided that all preswitching requirements have been complied by the Supplier. In turn, its Retail Metering Services Provider, shall initiate the registration of the metering installation.  To initiate the registration of a Contestable Retail | To update metering installation registration requirements considering some existing requirements are not applicable to virtual metering installations |              |  |                         |               |

|       |         |   | Retail Manual on Me                                    | tering Standards an | d Procedures |  |                         |               |
|-------|---------|---|--|---------------------|--------------|--|-------------------------|---------------|
| Title | Section | Provision (in reference to current published version including pending revision pursuant to RCC-RESO-22-07) | Proposed Amendment (in red)                            | Rationale           | Comments     | Proposed Re-<br>wording based on<br>Comments | Proponent's<br>Response | RCC Agreement |
|       |         | of a metering installation  | Customer, its Retail                                   |                     |              |  |                         |               |
|       |         | of a Contestable Retail   | Metering Services Provider,                            |                     |              |  |                         |               |
|       |         | Customer, its Retail  | on behalf of the Supplier or                           |                     |              |  |                         |               |
|       |         | Metering Services   | Contestable Retail                                     |                     |              |  |                         |               |
|       |         | Provider, on behalf of the  | Customer, shall submit the                             |                     |              |  |                         |               |
|       |         | Supplier or Contestable   | following to the Central                               |                     |              |  |                         |               |
|       |         | Retail Customer, shall  | Registration Body using the                            |                     |              |  |                         |               |
|       |         | submit the following to   | Central Registration and                               |                     |              |  |                         |               |
|       |         | the Central Registration  | Settlement System by                                   |                     |              |  |                         |               |
|       |         | Body using the Central  | <del>courier</del> :                                   |                     |              |  |                         |               |
|       |         | Registration and  | a) Assemblished Matering                               |                     |              |  |                         |               |
|       |         | Settlement System by courier:   | a) Accomplished Metering     Installation Registration |                     |              |  |                         |               |
|       |         | <del>counci</del> .   | Form (MIRF) per metering                               |                     |              |  |                         |               |
|       |         | a) Accomplished   | point as published in the                              |                     |              |  |                         |               |
|       |         | Metering Installation   | market information web site                            |                     |              |  |                         |               |
|       |         | Registration Form   | signed by both Retail                                  |                     |              |  |                         |               |
|       |         | (MIRF) per metering   | Metering Services Provider                             |                     |              |  |                         |               |
|       |         | point as published in the   | and Contestable Customer.                              |                     |              |  |                         |               |
|       |         | market information web  | and composition edition,                               |                     |              |  |                         |               |
|       |         | site signed by both   | b) Load Profile of the                                 |                     |              |  |                         |               |
|       |         | Retail Metering Services  | metering installation during                           |                     |              |  |                         |               |
|       |         | Provider and  | the previous twelve (12)                               |                     |              |  |                         |               |
|       |         | Contestable Customer,   | months as well as its                                  |                     |              |  |                         |               |
|       |         |   | maximum and minimum                                    |                     |              |  |                         |               |
|       |         | b) Load Profile of the  | <del>demand;</del>                                     |                     |              |  |                         |               |
|       |         | metering installation during  | <u>b)</u> e) Single Line Diagram                       |                     |              |  |                         |               |
|       |         | the previous twelve (12)  |  |                     |              |  |                         |               |
|       |         | months as well as its   | Simplified Single Line                                 |                     |              |  |                         |               |
|       |         | maximum and minimum   | Diagram of the Distribution                            |                     |              |  |                         |               |
|       |         | <del>demand;</del>  | Utility's network showing                              |                     |              |  |                         |               |
|       |         | <b>b)</b> c) Single Line Diagram  | the connection of the                                  |                     |              |  |                         |               |
|       |         |   | Contestable Retail                                     |                     |              |  |                         |               |
|       |         | Simplified Single Line  | Customer's metering point                              |                     |              |  |                         |               |
|       |         | Diagram of the  | to the default grid off-take                           |                     |              |  |                         |               |

| Retail Manual on Metering Standards and Procedures |         |   |  |           |          |  |                         |             |  |  |
|--|---------|---|--|-----------|----------|--|-------------------------|-------------|--|--|
| Title  | Section | Provision (in reference to current published version including pending revision pursuant to RCC-RESO-22-07) | Proposed Amendment (in red)                          | Rationale | Comments | Proposed Re-<br>wording based on<br>Comments | Proponent's<br>Response | RCC Agreeme |  |  |
|  |         | Distribution Utility's  | metering point and other                             |           |          |  |                         |             |  |  |
|  |         | network showing the   | nearest grid off-take                                |           |          |  |                         |             |  |  |
|  |         | connection of the   | metering points.                                     |           |          |  |                         |             |  |  |
|  |         | Contestable Retail  | K. 0   |           |          |  |                         |             |  |  |
|  |         | Customer's metering   | If the Contestable Retail                            |           |          |  |                         |             |  |  |
|  |         | point to the default grid   | Customer is a grid-                                  |           |          |  |                         |             |  |  |
|  |         | off-take metering point and other nearest grid  | connected customer, it shall submit the Single       |           |          |  |                         |             |  |  |
|  |         | off-take metering points.   | Line Diagram showing the                             |           |          |  |                         |             |  |  |
|  |         | on-take metering points.  | connection of the                                    |           |          |  |                         |             |  |  |
|  |         | If the <del>Contestable</del>   | Contestable Retail                                   |           |          |  |                         |             |  |  |
|  |         | <b>Retail</b> Customer is a   | Customer's metering point                            |           |          |  |                         |             |  |  |
|  |         | grid- connected   | to the main grid substation.                         |           |          |  |                         |             |  |  |
|  |         | customer, it shall submit   | 3  |           |          |  |                         |             |  |  |
|  |         | the Single Line Diagram   | c) d) Meter Testing                                  |           |          |  |                         |             |  |  |
|  |         | showing the connection  |  |           |          |  |                         |             |  |  |
|  |         | of the <del>Contestable</del>   | For <del>Contestable <b>Retail</b></del>             |           |          |  |                         |             |  |  |
|  |         | Retail Customer's   | Customers that are not                               |           |          |  |                         |             |  |  |
|  |         | metering point to the   | Aggregated Groups and                                |           |          |  |                         |             |  |  |
|  |         | main grid substation.   | with having an average                               |           |          |  |                         |             |  |  |
|  |         | a) d) Matar Taating   | monthly peak demand of                               |           |          |  |                         |             |  |  |
|  |         | <b>c)</b> <del>d)</del> Meter Testing   | 1MW and above, the Retail Metering Services Provider |           |          |  |                         |             |  |  |
|  |         | For Contestable <b>Retail</b>   | shall submit all prior test                          |           |          |  |                         |             |  |  |
|  |         | Customers having an   | results of its <i>meter</i> within the               |           |          |  |                         |             |  |  |
|  |         | average monthly peak  | last two (2) years.: and                             |           |          |  |                         |             |  |  |
|  |         | demand of 1MW and   | .act the (2) years.                                  |           |          |  |                         |             |  |  |
|  |         | above, the <i>Retail</i>  | e) Pro-forma Agreement                               |           |          |  |                         |             |  |  |
|  |         | Metering Services   | between the Contestable                              |           |          |  |                         |             |  |  |
|  |         | Provider shall submit all   | Customer or Supplier and                             |           |          |  |                         |             |  |  |
|  |         | prior test results of its   | its Retail Metering Services                         |           |          |  |                         |             |  |  |
|  |         | meter within the last two   | Provider; and  |           |          |  |                         |             |  |  |
|  |         | (2) years. <u>: <b>and</b></u>  |  |           |          |  |                         |             |  |  |
|  |         | e) Pro-forma Agreement  |  |           |          |  |                         |             |  |  |

|                             |         |   | Retail Manual on M   | letering Standards and   | d Procedures |  |                         |               |
|-----------------------------|---------|---|--|--|--------------|--|-------------------------|---------------|
| Title                       | Section | Provision (in reference to current published version including pending revision pursuant to RCC-RESO-22-07)   | Proposed Amendment (in red)  | Rationale  | Comments     | Proposed Re-<br>wording based on<br>Comments | Proponent's<br>Response | RCC Agreement |
|                             |         | between the Contestable Customer or Supplier and its Retail Metering Services Provider; and  f) d) f) Documentation of other special features of the meter.   | g) <u>d)</u> f) Documentation of other special features of the meter, as applicable.   |  |              |  |                         |               |
| Metering Data<br>Collection | 5.1     | h) 5.1 COVERAGE  Pursuant to Retail Rules Clause 4.4.2.1, the Retail Metering Services Provider, on behalf of its associated Supplier or Contestable Retail Customer, shall retrieve the metering data from the meter and transmit the metering data to the Central Registration Body.  The Retail Metering Services Provider shall use all | i) 5.1 COVERAGE  Pursuant to Retail Rules Clause 4.4.2.1, the Retail Metering Services Provider, on behalf of its associated Supplier or Contestable Retail Customer, shall retrieve the metering data from the meter and transmit the metering data to the Central Registration Body.  If the Retail Customer is an Aggregated Group, the Retail Metering Services Provider shall | To comply with Article VI, Section 8 of ERC Reso. No, 04, S. of 2022 |              |  |                         |               |

Template version: 13 March 2020 Page 204 of 217

|       |         |   | Retail Manual on Me            | tering Standards an | d Procedures |  |                         |             |
|-------|---------|---|--------------------------------|---------------------|--------------|--|-------------------------|-------------|
| Title | Section | Provision (in reference to current published version including pending revision pursuant to RCC-RESO-22-07) | Proposed Amendment (in red)    | Rationale           | Comments     | Proposed Re-<br>wording based on<br>Comments | Proponent's<br>Response | RCC Agreeme |
|       |         | reasonable  | retrieve the metering          |                     |              |  |                         |             |
|       |         | endeavors to  | data from the meter            |                     |              |  |                         |             |
|       |         | ensure that   | of each Aggregated             |                     |              |  |                         |             |
|       |         | metering data will  | Member of an                   |                     |              |  |                         |             |
|       |         | be transmitted to   | Aggregated Group               |                     |              |  |                         |             |
|       |         | the <i>metering</i>   | and aggregate the              |                     |              |  |                         |             |
|       |         | database of the   | metering data prior to         |                     |              |  |                         |             |
|       |         | Central Registration  | transmitting to the            |                     |              |  |                         |             |
|       |         | Body from its   | <b>Central Registration</b>    |                     |              |  |                         |             |
|       |         | metering installation   | <b>Body pursuant to</b>        |                     |              |  |                         |             |
|       |         | pursuant to <i>Retail</i>   | Retail Rules Clause            |                     |              |  |                         |             |
|       |         | Rules Clause  | <u>4.4.3.</u>                  |                     |              |  |                         |             |
|       |         | 4.3.7.1:  |                                |                     |              |  |                         |             |
|       |         |   | The Retail Metering            |                     |              |  |                         |             |
|       |         | a) Within the   | Services Provider shall        |                     |              |  |                         |             |
|       |         | applicable accuracy   | use all reasonable             |                     |              |  |                         |             |
|       |         | parameters  | endeavors to ensure            |                     |              |  |                         |             |
|       |         | described in the  | that <i>metering data</i> will |                     |              |  |                         |             |
|       |         | Philippine Grid   | be transmitted to the          |                     |              |  |                         |             |
|       |         | Code, the Philippine  | metering database of           |                     |              |  |                         |             |
|       |         | Distribution Code   | the Central                    |                     |              |  |                         |             |
|       |         | and relevant Market   | Registration Body from         |                     |              |  |                         |             |
|       |         | <i>Manuals</i> ; and  | its metering installation      |                     |              |  |                         |             |
|       |         | b) Within the time  | pursuant to <i>Retail</i>      |                     |              |  |                         |             |
|       |         | required for  | Rules Clause 4.3.7.1:          |                     |              |  |                         |             |
|       |         | settlement and at a   |                                |                     |              |  |                         |             |
|       |         | level of availability of  | c) Within the applicable       |                     |              |  |                         |             |
|       |         | at least ninety-nine  | accuracy parameters            |                     |              |  |                         |             |
|       |         | (99%) per annum or  | described in the               |                     |              |  |                         |             |
|       |         | as otherwise agreed   | Philippine Grid Code,          |                     |              |  |                         |             |
|       |         | between the Central   | the <i>Philippine</i>          |                     |              |  |                         |             |

|          |         |   | Retail Manual on M                                  | etering Standards an                   | d Procedures |  |                         |               |
|----------|---------|---|---|--|--------------|--|-------------------------|---------------|
| Title    | Section | Provision (in reference to current published version including pending revision pursuant to RCC-RESO-22-07) | Proposed Amendment (in red)                         | Rationale                              | Comments     | Proposed Re-<br>wording based on<br>Comments | Proponent's<br>Response | RCC Agreement |
|          |         | Registration Body   | Distribution Code and                               |  |              |  |                         |               |
|          |         | and the <i>Retail</i>   | relevant Market                                     |  |              |  |                         |               |
|          |         | Metering Services   | Manuals; and  |  |              |  |                         |               |
|          |         | Provider.   | d) Within the time                                  |  |              |  |                         |               |
|          |         | This soution  | required for settlement                             |  |              |  |                         |               |
|          |         | This section provides the   | and at a level of availability of at least          |  |              |  |                         |               |
|          |         | procedures to be  | ninety-nine (99%) per                               |  |              |  |                         |               |
|          |         | followed by the   | annum or as otherwise                               |  |              |  |                         |               |
|          |         | Central Registration  | agreed between the                                  |  |              |  |                         |               |
|          |         | Body, <del>Contestable</del>  | Central Registration                                |  |              |  |                         |               |
|          |         | <u>Retail</u> Customers,  | Body and the Retail                                 |  |              |  |                         |               |
|          |         | Suppliers, and  | Metering Services                                   |  |              |  |                         |               |
|          |         | Retail Metering   | Provider.   |  |              |  |                         |               |
|          |         | Services Providers  | This section provides                               |  |              |  |                         |               |
|          |         | in the collection and submission of   | the procedures to be followed by the <i>Central</i> |  |              |  |                         |               |
|          |         | metering data to the  | Registration Body,                                  |  |              |  |                         |               |
|          |         | Central Registration  | Contestable Retail                                  |  |              |  |                         |               |
|          |         | Body.   | Customers, Suppliers,                               |  |              |  |                         |               |
|          |         |   | and Retail Metering                                 |  |              |  |                         |               |
|          |         |   | Services Providers in                               |  |              |  |                         |               |
|          |         |   | the collection and                                  |  |              |  |                         |               |
|          |         |   | submission of <i>metering</i>                       |  |              |  |                         |               |
|          |         |   | data to the Central                                 |  |              |  |                         |               |
|          |         |   | Registration Body.                                  |  |              |  |                         |               |
| Metering | 5.2.1   | 5.2.1 Metering  | 5.2.1 Metering                                      | To clarify that                        |              |  |                         |               |
| Database |         | Database  | Database  | virtual metering                       |              |  |                         |               |
|          |         |   |   | installations shall be included in the |              |  |                         |               |
|          |         |   |   | De included in the                     |              |  |                         |               |

Page **206** of **217** 

|       |         |   | Retail Manual on M               | etering Standards and | d Procedures |  |                         |              |
|-------|---------|---|----------------------------------|-----------------------|--------------|--|-------------------------|--------------|
| Title | Section | Provision (in reference to current published version including pending revision pursuant to RCC-RESO-22-07) | Proposed Amendment (in red)      | Rationale             | Comments     | Proposed Re-<br>wording based on<br>Comments | Proponent's<br>Response | RCC Agreemen |
|       |         | Pursuant to Retail  | Pursuant to Retail               | metering database     |              |  |                         |              |
|       |         | Rules Clause  | Rules Clause 4.5.2.1,            |                       |              |  |                         |              |
|       |         | 4.5.2.1, the <i>Central</i>   | the Central                      |                       |              |  |                         |              |
|       |         | Registration Body   | Registration Body shall          |                       |              |  |                         |              |
|       |         | shall create,   | create, maintain and             |                       |              |  |                         |              |
|       |         | maintain and  | administer a <i>metering</i>     |                       |              |  |                         |              |
|       |         | administer a  | database, which shall            |                       |              |  |                         |              |
|       |         | metering database,  | include a metering               |                       |              |  |                         |              |
|       |         | which shall include   | register containing              |                       |              |  |                         |              |
|       |         | a metering register   | information for each             |                       |              |  |                         |              |
|       |         | containing  | metering installation            |                       |              |  |                         |              |
|       |         | information for each  | and virtual metering             |                       |              |  |                         |              |
|       |         | metering installation   | <u>installation</u> registered   |                       |              |  |                         |              |
|       |         | registered with the   | with the Central                 |                       |              |  |                         |              |
|       |         | Central Registration  | Registration Body.               |                       |              |  |                         |              |
|       |         | Body.   | x) xxx                           |                       |              |  |                         |              |
|       |         | j) xxx  |                                  |                       |              |  |                         |              |
|       |         |   | y) 5.2.1.3                       |                       |              |  |                         |              |
|       |         | k) 5.2.1.3  | Access                           |                       |              |  |                         |              |
|       |         | Access  |                                  |                       |              |  |                         |              |
|       |         |   | The only entities entitled to    |                       |              |  |                         |              |
|       |         | The only entities entitled to   | have either direct or remote     |                       |              |  |                         |              |
|       |         | have either direct or remote  | access to metering data on a     |                       |              |  |                         |              |
|       |         | access to metering data on  | read-only basis from the         |                       |              |  |                         |              |
|       |         | a read-only basis from the  | metering database or the         |                       |              |  |                         |              |
|       |         | metering database or the  | metering register in relation to |                       |              |  |                         |              |
|       |         | metering register in relation   | a metering point are:            |                       |              |  |                         |              |
|       |         | to a metering point are:  | a) Fach Supplier where           |                       |              |  |                         |              |
|       |         | I) Each Supplier  | a) Each Supplier whose           |                       |              |  |                         |              |
|       |         | ,   |                                  |                       |              |  |                         |              |
|       | - 40 M  | whose gross energy  | settlement quantities            |                       |              |  |                         |              |

|       |         |  | Retail Manual on M              | etering Standards an | d Procedures |  |                         |               |
|-------|---------|--|---------------------------------|----------------------|--------------|--|-------------------------|---------------|
| Title | Section | Provision (in reference to<br>current published version<br>including pending<br>revision pursuant to RCC-<br>RESO-22-07) | Proposed Amendment (in          | Rationale            | Comments     | Proposed Re-<br>wording based on<br>Comments | Proponent's<br>Response | RCC Agreement |
|       |         | settlement   | are determined by               |                      |              |  |                         |               |
|       |         | quantities are   | reference to quantities         |                      |              |  |                         |               |
|       |         | determined by  | of energy flowing               |                      |              |  |                         |               |
|       |         | reference to   | through that <i>metering</i>    |                      |              |  |                         |               |
|       |         | quantities of energy   | point,                          |                      |              |  |                         |               |
|       |         | flowing through that   | b) The Retail Metering          |                      |              |  |                         |               |
|       |         | metering point,  | Services Provider who           |                      |              |  |                         |               |
|       |         | m) The Retail Metering   | is responsible for the          |                      |              |  |                         |               |
|       |         | Services Provide   | metering installation <u>or</u> |                      |              |  |                         |               |
|       |         | who is responsible   |                                 |                      |              |  |                         |               |
|       |         | for the <i>metering</i>  |                                 |                      |              |  |                         |               |
|       |         | installation at that   | metering point,                 |                      |              |  |                         |               |
|       |         | metering point,  | c) The Central                  |                      |              |  |                         |               |
|       |         | n) The <i>Centra</i>   | •                               |                      |              |  |                         |               |
|       |         | Registration Body  | its authorized agents,          |                      |              |  |                         |               |
|       |         | and its authorized   | d) The <i>Market Operator</i>   |                      |              |  |                         |               |
|       |         | agents,  | and its authorized              |                      |              |  |                         |               |
|       |         | o) The <i>Marke</i>  | ,                               |                      |              |  |                         |               |
|       |         | Operator and its   | e) Any Retail Customer          |                      |              |  |                         |               |
|       |         | authorized agents,   | with respect to the             |                      |              |  |                         |               |
|       |         | p) Any Retail Custome  | _                               |                      |              |  |                         |               |
|       |         | with respect to the  | _                               |                      |              |  |                         |               |
|       |         | metering data ir   |                                 |                      |              |  |                         |               |
|       |         | relation to the  | , ,                             |                      |              |  |                         |               |
|       |         | metering poin  | •                               |                      |              |  |                         |               |
|       |         | registered to it,  | Customers whose                 |                      |              |  |                         |               |
|       |         | q) Any Distribution  |                                 |                      |              |  |                         |               |
|       |         | Utility with respect to  |                                 |                      |              |  |                         |               |
|       |         | Retail Customers   |                                 |                      |              |  |                         |               |
|       |         | whose facilities are   | -                               |                      |              |  |                         |               |
|       |         | located in its   |                                 |                      |              |  |                         |               |

|                          |         |  | Retail Manual on M  | etering Standards an  | d Procedures |  |                         |               |
|--------------------------|---------|--|---|---|--------------|--|-------------------------|---------------|
| Title                    | Section | Provision (in reference to current published version including pending revision pursuant to RCC-RESO-22-07)  | Proposed Amendment (in red)   | Rationale   | Comments     | Proposed Re-<br>wording based on<br>Comments | Proponent's<br>Response | RCC Agreement |
|                          |         | franchise area and for whom said Distribution Utility is not the Retail Metering Services Provider,  r) The Market Surveillance Committee, s) The Enforcement and Compliance Office, t) The Market Assessment Group, u) The PEM Auditor, v) The Department of Energy, and w) The Energy Regulatory Commission. | k) The Department of Energy, and  |   |              |  |                         |               |
| Installation<br>Database | 5.2.2   | z) 5.2.2. Installation Database  Pursuant to Retail Rules Clause 4.5.1.1, a Retail Metering Services   | aa) 5.2.2. Installation Database  Pursuant to Retail Rules Clause 4.5.1.1, a Retail Metering Services Provider shall create, maintain and | To clarify that virtual metering installations shall be included in the installation database |              |  |                         |               |

|                           |         |   | Retail Manual on M                | etering Standards an                   | d Procedures |  |                         |               |
|---------------------------|---------|---|-----------------------------------|--|--------------|--|-------------------------|---------------|
| Title                     | Section | Provision (in reference to current published version including pending revision pursuant to RCC-RESO-22-07) | Proposed Amendment (in red)       | Rationale                              | Comments     | Proposed Re-<br>wording based on<br>Comments | Proponent's<br>Response | RCC Agreement |
|                           |         | Provider shall  | administer an                     |  |              |  |                         |               |
|                           |         | create, maintain  | installation database in          |  |              |  |                         |               |
|                           |         | and administer an   | relation to all its               |  |              |  |                         |               |
|                           |         | installation  | metering installations            |  |              |  |                         |               |
|                           |         | database in relation  | and virtual metering              |  |              |  |                         |               |
|                           |         | to all its <i>metering</i>  | <u>installations</u> .            |  |              |  |                         |               |
|                           |         | installations.  |                                   |  |              |  |                         |               |
|                           |         |   | XXX                               |  |              |  |                         |               |
|                           |         | xxx   |                                   |  |              |  |                         |               |
|                           |         |   |                                   | _                                      |              |  |                         |               |
| Collection and Submission | 5.3.2   | bb) 5.3.2 Daily   | ff) 5.3.2 Daily                   | To govern procedures for               |              |  |                         |               |
| Procedure –               |         | Process   | Process                           | aggregation of                         |              |  |                         |               |
| Daily Process             |         | cc) 5.3.2.1   | gg) 5.3.2.1                       | meter data                             |              |  |                         |               |
|                           |         | Collection  | Collection                        | consistent with                        |              |  |                         |               |
|                           |         |   | Conconon                          | Article VI, Section 8 of ERC Reso. No, |              |  |                         |               |
|                           |         | At an interval basis,   | At an interval basis, the         | 04, S. of 2022                         |              |  |                         |               |
|                           |         | the <i>meter</i> at the   | meter at the metering             |  |              |  |                         |               |
|                           |         | metering point of a   | point of a <del>Contestable</del> |  |              |  |                         |               |
|                           |         | Contestable Retail  | Retail Customer                   |  |              |  |                         |               |
|                           |         | Customer  | continuously records              |  |              |  |                         |               |
|                           |         | continuously  | metering data.                    |  |              |  |                         |               |
|                           |         | records metering  | Immediately at the end            |  |              |  |                         |               |
|                           |         | data. Immediately at  | of the <i>trading day</i> , the   |  |              |  |                         |               |
|                           |         | the end of the  | Retail Metering                   |  |              |  |                         |               |
|                           |         | trading day, the  | Services Provider shall           |  |              |  |                         |               |
|                           |         | Retail Metering   | collect the metering              |  |              |  |                         |               |
|                           |         | Services Provider   | data and event log of             |  |              |  |                         |               |
|                           |         | shall collect the   | the whole trading day             |  |              |  |                         |               |
|                           |         | metering data and   | from each <i>meter</i> ,          |  |              |  |                         |               |

Template version: 13 March 2020 Page 210 of 217

|       |         |   | Retail Manual on Me           | tering Standards an | d Procedures |  |                         |             |
|-------|---------|---|-------------------------------|---------------------|--------------|--|-------------------------|-------------|
| Title | Section | Provision (in reference to current published version including pending revision pursuant to RCC-RESO-22-07) | Proposed Amendment (in red)   | Rationale           | Comments     | Proposed Re-<br>wording based on<br>Comments | Proponent's<br>Response | RCC Agreeme |
|       |         | event log of the  | identified by its             |                     |              |  |                         |             |
|       |         | whole <i>trading day</i>  | Recorder ID (SEIN)            |                     |              |  |                         |             |
|       |         | from each <i>meter</i> ,  | and Device ID (Serial         |                     |              |  |                         |             |
|       |         | identified by its   | Number), of all its           |                     |              |  |                         |             |
|       |         | Recorder ID (SEIN)  | associated Retail             |                     |              |  |                         |             |
|       |         | and Device ID   | Customers registered          |                     |              |  |                         |             |
|       |         | (Serial Number), of   | under Chapter 2 of the        |                     |              |  |                         |             |
|       |         | all its associated  | Retail Rules.                 |                     |              |  |                         |             |
|       |         | Retail Customers  |                               |                     |              |  |                         |             |
|       |         | registered under  | If the Retail Customer        |                     |              |  |                         |             |
|       |         | Chapter 2 of the  | is an Aggregated              |                     |              |  |                         |             |
|       |         | Retail Rules.   | Group, the Retail             |                     |              |  |                         |             |
|       |         |   | Metering Services             |                     |              |  |                         |             |
|       |         |   | <b>Provider shall collect</b> |                     |              |  |                         |             |
|       |         | dd) 5.3.2.2   | the metering data and         |                     |              |  |                         |             |
|       |         | Submission  | event log of the              |                     |              |  |                         |             |
|       |         |   | whole <i>trading day</i>      |                     |              |  |                         |             |
|       |         | The Retail Metering   | from each                     |                     |              |  |                         |             |
|       |         | Services Provider   | <b>Aggregated Member</b>      |                     |              |  |                         |             |
|       |         | shall submit the  | meter at an interval          |                     |              |  |                         |             |
|       |         | collected <i>metering</i>   | basis.                        |                     |              |  |                         |             |
|       |         | data of the trading   |                               |                     |              |  |                         |             |
|       |         | day to the Central  | hh) <u>5.3.2.2</u>            |                     |              |  |                         |             |
|       |         | Registration Body at  | Aggregation of                |                     |              |  |                         |             |
|       |         | 0400H of the  | Aggregated Group              |                     |              |  |                         |             |
|       |         | succeeding <i>trading</i>   | Meter Data                    |                     |              |  |                         |             |
|       |         | day.  |                               |                     |              |  |                         |             |
|       |         |   | If the Retail Customer        |                     |              |  |                         |             |
|       |         | The Retail  | <u>is an Aggregated</u>       |                     |              |  |                         |             |
|       |         | Metering Services   | Group, the Retail             |                     |              |  |                         |             |
|       |         | <i>Provider</i> shall   | <u>Metering</u> Services      |                     |              |  |                         |             |

|       |         |   | Retail Manual on Me         | tering Standards an | d Procedures |  |                         |             |
|-------|---------|---|-----------------------------|---------------------|--------------|--|-------------------------|-------------|
| Title | Section | Provision (in reference to current published version including pending revision pursuant to RCC-RESO-22-07) | Proposed Amendment (in red) | Rationale           | Comments     | Proposed Re-<br>wording based on<br>Comments | Proponent's<br>Response | RCC Agreeme |
|       |         | transmit the meter  | <u>Provider</u> shall       |                     |              |  |                         |             |
|       |         | data from the   | determine the               |                     |              |  |                         |             |
|       |         | metering facilities   | metering data of an         |                     |              |  |                         |             |
|       |         | to the Central  | Aggregated Group as         |                     |              |  |                         |             |
|       |         | Registration Body's   | the sum of the              |                     |              |  |                         |             |
|       |         | database via the  | metering data               |                     |              |  |                         |             |
|       |         | data exchange   | collected from meters       |                     |              |  |                         |             |
|       |         | protocol prescribed   | of all Aggregated           |                     |              |  |                         |             |
|       |         | by the Central  | Members belonging to        |                     |              |  |                         |             |
|       |         | Registration Body   | the Aggregated Group.       |                     |              |  |                         |             |
|       |         | (refer to Appendix  |                             |                     |              |  |                         |             |
|       |         | <i>C</i> ).   | The Retail Metering         |                     |              |  |                         |             |
|       |         |   | Services Provider shall     |                     |              |  |                         |             |
|       |         | For cases of  | ensure that the             |                     |              |  |                         |             |
|       |         | questionable <i>meter</i>   | metering data of an         |                     |              |  |                         |             |
|       |         | data and the  | Aggregated Member           |                     |              |  |                         |             |
|       |         | Central   | that has opted out          |                     |              |  |                         |             |
|       |         | Registration Body   | pursuant to Section         |                     |              |  |                         |             |
|       |         | requires the  | 3.2.8 of the Retail         |                     |              |  |                         |             |
|       |         | submission of   | Rules is excluded from      |                     |              |  |                         |             |
|       |         | secured meter data  | the Aggregated Group        |                     |              |  |                         |             |
|       |         | language, the   | metering data.              |                     |              |  |                         |             |
|       |         | Retail Metering   |                             |                     |              |  |                         |             |
|       |         | Services Provider   | In the process of           |                     |              |  |                         |             |
|       |         | shall submit and  | determining the             |                     |              |  |                         |             |
|       |         | open the secured  | Aggregated Group            |                     |              |  |                         |             |
|       |         | meter data  | metering data, the          |                     |              |  |                         |             |
|       |         | language in the   | Retail Metering             |                     |              |  |                         |             |
|       |         | presence of the   | Services Provider shall     |                     |              |  |                         |             |
|       |         | Central   | not make, cause or          |                     |              |  |                         |             |
|       |         | Registration Body   | allow any alteration to     |                     |              |  |                         |             |

|       |         |   | Retail Manual on Met                  | ering Standards an | d Procedures |  |                         |             |
|-------|---------|---|---------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------|--|-------------------------|-------------|
| Title | Section | Provision (in reference to current published version including pending revision pursuant to RCC-RESO-22-07) | Proposed Amendment (in red)           | Rationale          | Comments     | Proposed Re-<br>wording based on<br>Comments | Proponent's<br>Response | RCC Agreeme |
|       |         | using the <i>Retail</i>   | the original stored                   |                    |              |  |                         |             |
|       |         | Metering Service  | metering data as                      |                    |              |  |                         |             |
|       |         | Provider software   | retrieved in the                      |                    |              |  |                         |             |
|       |         | for purposes of   | metering installation of              |                    |              |  |                         |             |
|       |         | validation.   | Aggregated Members.                   |                    |              |  |                         |             |
|       |         | xxx   | ii) <u>5.3.2.3</u> <del>5.3.2.2</del> |                    |              |  |                         |             |
|       |         | ee)   | Submission                            |                    |              |  |                         |             |
|       |         |   | The Retail Metering                   |                    |              |  |                         |             |
|       |         |   | Services Provider shall               |                    |              |  |                         |             |
|       |         |   | submit the collected                  |                    |              |  |                         |             |
|       |         |   | metering data of the                  |                    |              |  |                         |             |
|       |         |   | trading day to the                    |                    |              |  |                         |             |
|       |         |   | Central Registration                  |                    |              |  |                         |             |
|       |         |   | Body at 0400H of the                  |                    |              |  |                         |             |
|       |         |   | succeeding trading                    |                    |              |  |                         |             |
|       |         |   | day. If the Retail                    |                    |              |  |                         |             |
|       |         |   | Customer is an                        |                    |              |  |                         |             |
|       |         |   | Aggregated Group,                     |                    |              |  |                         |             |
|       |         |   | the Retail Metering                   |                    |              |  |                         |             |
|       |         |   | Services Provider                     |                    |              |  |                         |             |
|       |         |   | shall submit the                      |                    |              |  |                         |             |
|       |         |   | aggregated metering                   |                    |              |  |                         |             |
|       |         |   | data determined                       |                    |              |  |                         |             |
|       |         |   | under Section 5.3.2.2                 |                    |              |  |                         |             |
|       |         |   | of this manual.                       |                    |              |  |                         |             |
|       |         |   | The Retail Metering                   |                    |              |  |                         |             |
|       |         |   | Services Provider                     |                    |              |  |                         |             |
|       |         |   | shall transmit the                    |                    |              |  |                         |             |

|       |         |   | Retail Manual on Me         | tering Standards an | d Procedures |  |                         |             |
|-------|---------|---|-----------------------------|---------------------|--------------|--|-------------------------|-------------|
| Title | Section | Provision (in reference to current published version including pending revision pursuant to RCC-RESO-22-07) | Proposed Amendment (in red) | Rationale           | Comments     | Proposed Re-<br>wording based on<br>Comments | Proponent's<br>Response | RCC Agreeme |
|       |         |   | meter data from the         |                     |              |  |                         |             |
|       |         |   | metering facilities or      |                     |              |  |                         |             |
|       |         |   | the aggregated              |                     |              |  |                         |             |
|       |         |   | metering data               |                     |              |  |                         |             |
|       |         |   | determined under            |                     |              |  |                         |             |
|       |         |   | <b>Section 5.3.2.2 of</b>   |                     |              |  |                         |             |
|       |         |   | this manual to the          |                     |              |  |                         |             |
|       |         |   | Central Registration        |                     |              |  |                         |             |
|       |         |   | Body's database via         |                     |              |  |                         |             |
|       |         |   | the data exchange           |                     |              |  |                         |             |
|       |         |   | protocol prescribed by      |                     |              |  |                         |             |
|       |         |   | the Central                 |                     |              |  |                         |             |
|       |         |   | Registration Body           |                     |              |  |                         |             |
|       |         |   | (refer to Appendix C).      |                     |              |  |                         |             |
|       |         |   | For cases of                |                     |              |  |                         |             |
|       |         |   | questionable <i>meter</i>   |                     |              |  |                         |             |
|       |         |   | data and the Central        |                     |              |  |                         |             |
|       |         |   | Registration Body           |                     |              |  |                         |             |
|       |         |   | requires the                |                     |              |  |                         |             |
|       |         |   | submission of secured       |                     |              |  |                         |             |
|       |         |   | meter data language,        |                     |              |  |                         |             |
|       |         |   | the Retail Metering         |                     |              |  |                         |             |
|       |         |   | Services Provider           |                     |              |  |                         |             |
|       |         |   | shall submit and open       |                     |              |  |                         |             |
|       |         |   | the secured <i>meter</i>    |                     |              |  |                         |             |
|       |         |   | data language in the        |                     |              |  |                         |             |
|       |         |   | presence of the             |                     |              |  |                         |             |
|       |         |   | Central Registration        |                     |              |  |                         |             |
|       |         |   | Body using the Retail       |                     |              |  |                         |             |
|       |         |   | Metering Service            |                     |              |  |                         |             |

| Retail Manual on Metering Standards and Procedures                      |         |  |   |   |          |  |                         |               |  |
|---|---------|--|---|---|----------|--|-------------------------|---------------|--|
| Title   | Section | Provision (in reference to current published version including pending revision pursuant to RCC-RESO-22-07)  | Proposed Amendment (in red)   | Rationale   | Comments | Proposed Re-<br>wording based on<br>Comments | Proponent's<br>Response | RCC Agreement |  |
| DETERMINING<br>THE METERED<br>QUANTITIES OF<br>CONTESTABLE<br>CUSTOMERS | 6.6     | kk) 6.6 DETERMINING THE METERED QUANTITIES OF CONTESTABLE CUSTOMERS  The metered quantity of each Retail Customer shall be determined as the net metered   | Provider software for purposes of validation.  xxx jj) mm) 6.6 DETERMINING THE METERED QUANTITIES OF CONTESTABLE RETAIL CUSTOMERS  The metered quantity of each Retail Customer shall be determined as the net metered flows at their | Generalized to<br>Retail Customers<br>and updated<br>reference provision<br>to Retail Rules |          |  |                         |               |  |
| USE OF METERS   | 6.7     | flows at their respective metering points, before adjustment for site- specific losses as stated in Retail Rules Clause 3.3.5.1 II)  oo) 6.7 USE OF METERS | respective metering points, before adjustment for site-specific losses as stated in Retail Rules Clause 3.3.25.1 nn)  | To clarify that virtual metering installation shall be used as reference                    |          |  |                         |               |  |

|               |   | Retail Manual on M                    | etering Standards an | d Procedures |  |                         |             |
|---------------|---|---------------------------------------|----------------------|--------------|--|-------------------------|-------------|
| Section       | Provision (in reference to current published version including pending revision pursuant to RCC-RESO-22-07) | Proposed Amendment (in red)           | Rationale            | Comments     | Proposed Re-<br>wording based on<br>Comments | Proponent's<br>Response | RCC Agreeme |
|               | As stated in Retail   | As stated in Retail                   | for settlement of    |              |  |                         |             |
|               | Rules Clause 4.3.4,   | Rules Clause 4.3. <u>5</u> 4,         | transactions         |              |  |                         |             |
|               | the registered  | the registered metering               | involving            |              |  |                         |             |
|               | metering installation   | installation shall be                 | Aggregated Groups.   |              |  |                         |             |
|               | shall be used by the  | used by the Central                   | Groups.              |              |  |                         |             |
|               | Central Registration  | Registration Body as                  |                      |              |  |                         |             |
|               | Body as the primary   | the primary source of                 |                      |              |  |                         |             |
|               | source of metering  | metering data for the                 |                      |              |  |                         |             |
|               | data for the  | settlement of the                     |                      |              |  |                         |             |
|               | settlement of the   | transactions of Retail                |                      |              |  |                         |             |
|               | transactions of   | Customers and their                   |                      |              |  |                         |             |
|               | Retail Customers  | <del>Suppliers</del> the              |                      |              |  |                         |             |
|               | and their Suppliers   | following in the                      |                      |              |  |                         |             |
|               | in the WESM.  | WESM.:                                |                      |              |  |                         |             |
|               | xxx   | a) <u>Contestable</u>                 |                      |              |  |                         |             |
|               | pp)   | <b>Customers</b>                      |                      |              |  |                         |             |
|               |   | b) <u>GEOP End-Users</u>              |                      |              |  |                         |             |
|               |   | c) <u>Aggregated</u>                  |                      |              |  |                         |             |
|               |   | Members served by                     |                      |              |  |                         |             |
|               |   | Supplier of Last                      |                      |              |  |                         |             |
|               |   | Resort,                               |                      |              |  |                         |             |
|               |   | d) <u>Retail Electricity</u>          |                      |              |  |                         |             |
|               |   | Suppliers,                            |                      |              |  |                         |             |
|               |   | e) <u>Renewable Energy</u>            |                      |              |  |                         |             |
|               |   | Suppliers; and                        |                      |              |  |                         |             |
|               |   | f) <u>Suppliers of Last</u>           |                      |              |  |                         |             |
|               |   | Resort serving                        |                      |              |  |                         |             |
|               |   | <u>Contestable</u><br>Customers, GEOP |                      |              |  |                         |             |
|               |   |                                       |                      |              |  |                         |             |
| ny 12 March ( |   | End-Users and/or                      |                      |              |  |                         |             |

| Retail Manual on Metering Standards and Procedures |         |   |  |           |          |  |                         |               |  |
|--|---------|---|--|-----------|----------|--|-------------------------|---------------|--|
| Title  | Section | Provision (in reference to current published version including pending revision pursuant to RCC-RESO-22-07) | Proposed Amendment (in red)  | Rationale | Comments | Proposed Re-<br>wording based on<br>Comments | Proponent's<br>Response | RCC Agreement |  |
|  |         |   | Aggregated Members.  As stated in Retail Rules Clause 4.3.5, the registered virtual metering installation shall be used by the Central Registration Body as the primary source of metering data for the accounting and settlement, as applicable, of the transactions of the following:  d) Aggregated Groups, e) Retail Aggregators and f) Suppliers of Last Resort serving Aggregated Groups.  xxx rr) |           |          |  |                         |               |  |

Template version: 13 March 2020 Page 217 of 217